

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
530th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, March 9, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-911

Pages 1-301

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 + + + + +

6 530th MEETING

7 + + + + +

8 THURSDAY, MARCH 9, 2006

9 + + + + +

10
11 The meeting was held in Room T2B3, 2 White
12 Flint North, Rockville, Maryland, Graham Wallis,
13 Chairman, presiding.

14 PRESENT:

15 GRAHAM WALLIS	CHAIRMAN
16 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS	MEMBER
17 J.SAM ARMIJO	MEMBER
18 MARIO V. BONACA	MEMBER
19 RICHARD DENNING	MEMBER
20 DANA A. POWERS	MEMBER
21 OTTO C. MAYNARD	MEMBER
22 WILLIAM J. SHACK	MEMBER
23 JOHN D. SIEBER	MEMBER AT LARGE
24 THOMAS S. KRESS	MEMBER
25 WILLIAM J. HINZE	ACNW

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 PRESENT (Continued):

2 JOHN LARKINS DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL

3 DAVID FISCHER STAFF ENGINEER

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

C O N T E N T S

	<u>PAGE</u>
Introduction, Chairman Graham Wallis	4
Final Review of the Clinton Early Site Permit Application	8
Staff's Evaluation of the Licensees' Responses to Generic Letter 2004-02	46
Results of the Chemical Effects Tests Associated with PWR Sump Performance	109
Final Review of the License Renewal Application for Browns Ferry Units 1, 2, and 3	217
Adjourn	

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:33 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 530th meeting of the advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the committee will consider the following:

The final review of the Clinton early site permit application;

The staff's evaluation of the licensees' responses to Generic Letter 2004-02, "Potential Impact of Debris Blockage on Emergency Recirculation during Design Basis Accidents at Pressurized Water Reactors";

The results of the chemical effects tests associated with PWR sump performance;

The final review of the license renewal application for Browns Ferry Units 1, 2, and 3;

And the preparation of ACRS reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Dr. John T. Larkins is the designated federal official for the initial portion of the meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 We have received no written comments nor
2 requests for time to make oral statements from
3 members of the public regarding today's sessions.

4 A transcript of portions of the meeting
5 is being kept, and it is requested that the speakers
6 use one of the microphones, identify themselves and
7 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that
8 they can be readily heard.

9 I will begin with some items of current
10 interest. I'm happy to note that Sam Armijo is now
11 an official member of the ACRS. I'd like to
12 welcome him aboard, but I don't see him.

13 DR. LARKINS: He's currently getting a
14 badge to get in.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He's getting badged.
16 Well, let's welcome him when he gets badged and
17 comes back.

18 I'd also like to welcome Dave Fischer
19 back to the ACRS after a lapse of over 20 years. He
20 joined the ACRS staff on March the 6th of this year.
21 He'll be working on several subcommittees, including
22 future plant designs and early site permits. He has
23 a Bachelor's degree in math from the U.S. Naval
24 Academy and a Master's degree in engineering
25 management from George Washington University.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 He started work with the NRC with the
2 ACRS in April 1981 and was a senior staff engineer
3 when he left in 1984. He's worked in various NRR
4 branches. For the past several years he's been a
5 senior reviewer in the mechanical and civil
6 engineering branch. Among the things he worked on
7 were the review of South Texas projects multi-party
8 exemption, 10 CFR 5069, and revising the ECCS rule,
9 5046(a).

10 Please welcome Dave back.

11 (Applause.)

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'd also like to
13 welcome Derek Widmayer. He joined the ACNW staff on
14 March the 6th. So you will see him around even
15 though he is not one of our staff members. He'll be
16 working on the West Valley demonstration project
17 draft environmental impact statement performance
18 assessment review and other projects.

19 He has a Bachelor's degree in
20 geotechnical engineering from the George Washington
21 University and a Master's degree in environmental
22 management from the University of Maryland.

23 He joined the NRC in the spring of 1980
24 in the Division of Waste Management and worked on
25 promulgation of 10 CFR Part 61.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Please welcome Derek.

2 (Applause.)

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A few other
4 announcements. You each should have a copy of the
5 research report. We intend to finish that in draft
6 form in this meeting. We need your comments.
7 Please read it and get your comments ready for Dana
8 Powers.

9 If you don't have a copy, obtain one
10 from the staff.

11 You should also have received a copy of
12 our response to the SRM with regard to handling
13 anticipated additional work load in advanced
14 reactors and COLs. If you have any comments, please
15 give them to John Flack. We're not going to review
16 this as a committee. It will be reviewed by the
17 PNP.

18 I'll remind you that we will be
19 interviewing three candidates for the ACRS during
20 lunch today. You should have a schedule for that.

21 Also, please note that we will have a
22 picture of all members on Friday at two o'clock in
23 the subcommittee room. So be suitably prepared
24 sartorially

25 In the items of interest, there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three speeches by Commissioners of note. At the
2 beginning and towards the end there is a description
3 of changes in management in the Regulatory Research
4 Division, which may be of interest to you.

5 Now, we have a lot to do today. I'd
6 like to proceed with the agenda. I call upon Dr.
7 Dana Powers to get the first item going, which is
8 the final review of the Clinton early site permit
9 application.

10 DR. POWERS: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to
11 call your attention to the fact that Dr. Bill Hinze
12 is with us from the ACNW. He has been assisting us
13 in this review of the early site permit.

14 The members are aware that we have in
15 the past -- and I think it was September -- reviewed
16 the early site permit for a new plant on what is now
17 or adjacent to the Clinton Power Station site; that
18 we found this early site permit application to be
19 well done and complete, save for the seismic. The
20 seismic analysis, not that we found anything wrong;
21 it was that the applicant came in with a new
22 performance based approach to the seismic
23 constraints for the design of any plant on this
24 site. It was an approach new to the staff. It, in
25 fact, is based on an industry standard that had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evolved from work done by the DOE for its nuclear
2 facilities.

3 And in our interim letter, we were
4 unable to review that because the staff itself had
5 not reviewed that material and accepted that
6 approach.

7 That has been done now. Yesterday we
8 had a subcommittee meeting in which we went through
9 in a fair amount of detail the equations, analyses,
10 and philosophy of that new performance based
11 approach to the seismic analysis.

12 It was quite a good meeting in which
13 both the applicant described his approach and the
14 staff described their review in a fair amount of
15 detail.

16 What I have asked them both to do is to
17 give a capsulized version of the material. Many of
18 you were there. So this will be a refresher course
19 for anything you forgot overnight, which some of us
20 as the age progresses, that's an important
21 consideration.

22 And I've also asked them to give us a
23 thumbnail sketch on where we stand on the
24 application itself. I think it is our intention to
25 at the conclusion of these presentations, to prepare

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a letter that finalizes our review of this early
2 site permit.

3 With that, come on.

4 MR. GRANT: Thank you very much.

5 My name is Eddie Grant. I'll be filling
6 in this morning to provide you the initial portion
7 of this discussion, and Dr. Carl Stepp here will
8 begin when we get to the seismic discussion that's
9 over my head.

10 Welcome.

11 DR. POWERS: I thought it was under your
12 feet.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. GRANT: Apropos. Welcome and thank
15 you for letting us have this opportunity. We do
16 appreciate it. We would like to, again, fill you in
17 on where we stand and what we have plans for with
18 regard to the early site permit application.

19 Just in way of one quick refresher, Dr.
20 Powers had indicated that we would be adjacent to
21 the Clinton Power Station. Clinton Power Station is
22 what you see here on the slide. You can tell where
23 there is a hole here that was going to be Unit 2.
24 We chose not to use that particular hole. We'll be
25 back in the back side there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 We'll be using this unit back here for
3 the new units just, again, on an aside for
4 information.

5 What I'd like to do today is do some
6 quick introductions, identify the significant
7 changes since the draft safety evaluation report.
8 Just a couple of words on the geotechnical approach,
9 and then we'll talk a little bit about our seismic
10 evaluation again, since that was the major topic
11 that was still open the last time we met in
12 September. Address the supplemental DSER issue
13 closures, again, briefly, and summarize.

14 Our project team. Marilyn Kray is the
15 project executive sponsor. You'll probably see more
16 of here as we begin to come through with some of the
17 new start COLs, as she is also the spokesperson for
18 that particular set of projects.

19 Christopher Kerr is our senior project
20 manager. He's somewhat new to the team. You may
21 recall that Tom Bundy was with us before, and he had
22 moved forward to managing those new start COL
23 projects as well. So Chris is filling in on that
24 for Exelon.

25 I'm the safety and emergency planning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 lead, and Bill Maher is the environmental lead, who
2 is also in the audience if there are any questions
3 on that.

4 Of course, the four of us couldn't do
5 it. We were supported by quite a large team. The
6 prime contractor was CH2M Hill. They did the
7 environmental reviews, the site redress information,
8 the geotechnical reports and work, and prepared the
9 emergency plan.

10 CH2M Hill then had some subcontractors
11 as well: WorleyParsons, who did the safety work
12 which prepared the Chapter 15-type discussions;
13 Geomatrix who did the seismic work; and then along
14 with Geomatrix we had a Seismic Board of Review, of
15 which Dr. Stepp is the head of that particular
16 board, and they did an expert independent review,
17 and of course, advised us along the way on what we
18 were -- how were we proceeding and what we could do
19 differently, what we should do differently, and
20 where we needed perhaps some extra help. And, of
21 course, there were others who did various types of
22 things such as the borings and the other types of
23 site investigations.

24 RPK Constructural Mechanics Consulting
25 is Dr. Robert Kennedy, who is in the audience if we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need some help there. In responding to specifics
2 about the performance based methodology. He is one
3 of the individuals at our Seismic Board of Review
4 recommended that we bring on to keep us with this
5 new performance based methodology, and he has quite
6 a background in that area.

7 Sergeant Lundy did a brief -- well, not
8 a brief review. They did quite a thorough review of
9 our draft application as we got ready to make sure
10 that we were actually prepared and ready to go and
11 we were sending in a complete application, and then,
12 of course, Morgan Lewis was our legal counsel.

13 Just a quick refresher again. We're
14 talking about a site that's in the middle of central
15 Illinois. There is a Clinton Power Station there
16 existing. It is adjacent property, and it is owned
17 by AmerGen, which is an Exelon generation
18 subsidiary.

19 The applicant is Exelon generation
20 company, and again, it is a wholly owned subsidiary
21 then of Exelon Corporation.

22 Significant changes since the draft SER,
23 this is when we spoke with you back in September.
24 Since that time we have closed all of the open
25 items, including the seismic ones. At the time we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 cam to you in September, we were closed on all of
2 the open issues from the February DSER but had not
3 yet had a sufficient amount of time to address the
4 seismic items, but they are all now closed as well,
5 and the staff has completed all of their
6 confirmatory items.

7 Again, a significant change is that the
8 staff has accepted the SSE ground motion spectra
9 that we had proposed based on the performance based
10 methodology.

11 There were some minor revisions from
12 what you was in September in response to the open
13 items where we made some changes at the suggestions
14 of the staff and incorporated that suggestions.

15 Another significant change is documented
16 criteria for permit conditions. At the time that we
17 had the draft SER in February and then again some
18 of the items in September, there were quite a large
19 number of proposed permit conditions, and there was
20 at the time in February no set criteria for
21 establishing what should be a permanent condition
22 and what should be a combined license action item.
23 The staff has done a good job in putting down some
24 criteria for that, and they've applied that, and we
25 saw a significant drop in the permit conditions. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 now have six, I think, proposed instead of somewhere
2 in the high teens, I believe, for the initial. So
3 we'd like to thank them for that. We think that was
4 good work.

5 The geotechnical approach. I'd like to
6 move on to that and say just a few words there. We
7 did bill on the existing Clinton Power Station
8 information. We had quite a thorough investigation
9 when we were building Clinton Power Station and had
10 done quite a few borings and arrangements, other
11 investigations out in the area where we are looking
12 at placing the early site permit project. So we
13 built on that.

14 We looked at the regional geology by
15 doing the literature searches, the site geology,
16 again, from specific site work and exploration there
17 in the way of borings and several other methods that
18 were used to determine what the geotechnical layers
19 looked like there underneath the site such that it
20 is, indeed, under our feet.

21 We also used quite a bit of laboratory
22 testing then to verify that, indeed, we were seeing
23 the same types of soil conditions that we expected
24 based on the earlier work.

25 We did confirm that the conditions are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we expected to find, and of course, we did
2 provide updated information that we then used in the
3 seismic work.

4 And at this point I'd like to turn it
5 over to Dr. Carl Stepp, who will fill us in on more
6 details of that seismic evaluation.

7 DR. STEPP: Thank you, Eddie.

8 The seismic evaluation generally
9 followed the guidance in Regulatory Guide 1.165 with
10 the one exception or there are a couple of
11 exceptions which I will highlight. As permitted by
12 or given in the guidance in 1.165, the starting
13 point for deriving the seismic ground motion
14 response spectra was the EPRI SOG hazard results of
15 the mid-1980s, the late 1980s, and as required by
16 the guidance, the region of the site was fully
17 investigated, and data were compiled to update the
18 database since the mid-1980s.

19 That database was then evaluated to
20 assess the impact on seismic source definitions, and
21 the assessments that were carried out to do that
22 were implemented using the SSHAC Level 2 assessment
23 methodology and then a new PSHA was performed for
24 the site.

25 The first departure from the regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance was in the determination of the SSE ground
2 motion spectrum using the PSHA result. The
3 regulatory guidance provides for a reference
4 probability based criteria, which is intended to
5 achieve hazard consistent results from site to site
6 based on the median probability of exceeding the
7 design motions for the set of existing operating
8 plants that have the most current seismic design.

9 We departed from that approach and
10 instead applied the performance based approach
11 described in ASCE 43-05, and the results of the
12 performance based assessment were compared to the
13 core damage frequency results from 25 nuclear plants
14 that have PSHA.

15 We followed, again, the guidance in Reg.
16 Guide 1.165, in the derivation of the ground motion,
17 deaggregating the hazard and determining the
18 controlling earthquakes, and then computing forward,
19 in a forward sense the ground motion at the site.

20 There is actually not significant
21 guidance in the regulatory guide and the standard
22 review plan concerning site response. We used the
23 NRC's most recent documentation of site response
24 calculation methods which is contained in NUREG CR-
25 6728.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In updating the results, of course, one
2 of the primary sets of information that was updated
3 was the seismicity record, historic earthquake
4 catalogue. We started with the EPRI catalogue which
5 had records in it, records of earthquake activity
6 from 1777 through 1985, and we updated that using
7 USGS catalogue from 1985 to 1995 and a Council on
8 the National Seismic System catalogue from 1995
9 through 2002.

10 And as you can see from this plot of the
11 two sets of data, the regional pattern of earthquake
12 activity is unmodified and for the most part
13 recurrence in maximum magnitudes of the earthquakes
14 themselves, also unmodified by this set of data.

15 DR. POWERS: Just for information to
16 members who haven't been following this, you might
17 just want to highlight the major seismic zones that
18 you had to consider in your early site permit.

19 DR. STEPP: Let me see if I have not. I
20 do not.

21 DR. POWERS: Well, I think you can just
22 highlight them on the map.

23 DR. STEPP: Okay. Going back then to
24 this slide, the major seismic zones that we need to
25 contend with are the Mississippi embankment zone,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is the area up here of the most dense
2 earthquake activity; the Wabash Valley zone,
3 southeast of the plant site; Alasoa (phonetic) zone
4 of large and fairly frequent earthquake activity.
5 These are the two well defined seismic source zones
6 in the entire site region.

7 We also defined a background zone. The
8 background zone in this incidence covers generally
9 the stable platform region around the site, and
10 earthquakes in that zone were assumed to recur
11 randomly, spatially, consistent with our inability
12 to associate any specific earthquakes with specific
13 confined sources.

14 The importance of the background zone is
15 that it explains and captures in the hazard modeling
16 all of the earthquake activity that is not
17 specifically associated with the well defined
18 sources.

19 Can we go to the next one?

20 One important, as it turned out, set of
21 new information that became available after the mid-
22 1980s largely is the information to do with
23 liquefaction studies. A significant amount of
24 effort has been put into looking at liquefaction
25 features and associating those features with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurrence of large earthquakes, and an information
2 base was developed that indicated there are repeated
3 large events in the New Madrid seismic zone during
4 the past 2,000 years, which required us to
5 reconsider the frequency of large earthquakes in
6 that zone or reassess, I should say.

7 And there is evidence of large
8 earthquakes in the Wabash Valley zone during the
9 past 12,000 years, as well, requiring us to reassess
10 the maximum magnitudes in that source zone.

11 And then there is evidence of moderate
12 earthquake activity within the near region of the
13 site, within the background zone region of the site,
14 approximately 40 miles or so to the southwest of the
15 site during the past 6,000 years, causing us to have
16 to reassess the maximum earthquakes for the
17 background zone.

18 So these were significant updates of the
19 previous seismotectonic model or seismic hazard
20 model, if you will, that were used to compute the
21 hazard for the site.

22 We implemented, as I said earlier, the
23 performance based approach to determine the SSE
24 ground motion spectra. This viewgraph shows the
25 horizontal and vertical spectra, the horizontal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spectrum being the solid line, the vertical spectrum
2 being the dashed line, and they are plotted and
3 compared with the Reg. Guide 160 standardized
4 spectrum scaled to .3 G at 33 hertz, which is the
5 seismic design basis for a number of the standard
6 plants.

7 The staff has reviewed and interacted
8 with Exelon and its consultants to understand the
9 details and to assess the details of the approach
10 that was used to derive the ground motions, and they
11 have accepted these ground motions as being adequate
12 for the site and is explaining the earthquake hazard
13 in the site area.

14 The actual site specific SSE ground
15 motion will be compared with the design basis
16 spectrum at the COL stages. That has not been
17 selected.

18 There are a number of open issues that
19 were resolved since the last draft of the SER, and I
20 will go through each of these one by one. The first
21 open issue had to do with magnitude estimates for
22 the New Madrid maximum earthquakes.

23 It has been the situation that those
24 large earthquakes that occurred nearly 200 years
25 ago, the evidence has been reassessed many times and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was reassessed again during the period when we were
2 performing this work, and the new estimates of those
3 magnitudes were put forward.

4 We assessed those new magnitude
5 estimates and did a sensitivity study to show the
6 impact on the hazard at the site on the SSE ground
7 motion. The ground motion was adjusted. Less than
8 ten percent impact was found.

9 There was a second item, which was a
10 conversion of the distance of various proponent
11 ground motion models that were included in the EPRI
12 03 composite ground motion model. Those different
13 models, various models have different measures of
14 distance from the earthquake source, hypocenter
15 nearest distance to the fault and point source
16 epicenter.

17 And the process that was used to convert
18 all of those various different distance metrics to a
19 single distance measure was a matter of some lack of
20 clarification originally. We provided additional
21 detailed description of how that was done, and the
22 staff found it acceptable, an acceptable
23 explanation.

24 There was the issue of the site velocity
25 model for response analysis. The principal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement there was a further justification of
2 using a single mean velocity model and variability
3 about it to represent the variability and strength
4 and stiffness of the soils beneath the site.

5 The resolution there was a commitment on
6 the part of Exelon to remove the top 60 feet of
7 material which was really the soil profile that was
8 in question.

9 There was a question about the dynamic
10 response analysis that were provided for the site,
11 specifically a question about the use of a module
12 reduction in damping (phonetic) curves that were
13 used for the site, and also the imposition of a 15
14 percent cap on the reduction in motions that could
15 be the result of nonlinear deformation in the site
16 response analysis or nonlinear response.

17 The solution there was to demonstrate
18 that the module reduction damping curves that were
19 used actually were appropriate for the site. They
20 decided that they did represent the materials at the
21 site. The staff accepted that demonstration.

22 And the 15 percent cap on reduction of
23 the damping for the site was imposed. It was
24 demonstrated that it changed the ground motion
25 spectra by less than two percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There was a question about the adequacy
2 of the SSE ground motion to represent the local
3 prehistoric earthquake in the Charleston area of
4 Illinois. That's about, as I mentioned earlier, 40
5 miles from the site to the southeast.

6 We went through several analyses showing
7 how the deaggregated earthquakes distributed and how
8 they represented the controlling earthquakes, and we
9 did a calculation to demonstrate that for the
10 estimated magnitude of the earthquake that the
11 ground motions that were estimated at the site were,
12 in fact, enveloped by the SSE ground motion spectra.

13 DR. POWERS: You said Charleston. I
14 think you meant --

15 DR. STEPP: I meant Creekville
16 (phonetic). I'm sorry. I just realized that I
17 misspoke there. Charleston on my mind.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. STEPP: And finally, we had a
20 question about the performance based methodology,
21 and basically the question really had to do with
22 clarifying the parameters of the methodology, the
23 justification for those parameters. We provided
24 detailed descriptions of each of those parameters
25 and their justification in response, and that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 largely the topic of the discussion here yesterday,
2 and the staff found those responses acceptable.

3 And I think that closes the --

4 MR. GRANT: There was one additional
5 item there, the 254-1, where there was some language
6 in our SSAR that indicated to the staff that we
7 might be considering not doing any additional
8 borings, and we clarified that to assure that,
9 indeed, we would look at the reg. guide and follow
10 that guidance.

11 With that though we'll come to a summary
12 closure here. Again, all open items are closed on
13 the SSESF for the Clinton Power Station area. All
14 confirmatory items have been completed and the SSE
15 ground motion spectra has been accepted.

16 Any questions?

17 DR. POWERS: Members have any questions
18 for the speakers?

19 (No response.)

20 DR. POWERS: Thank you very much.

21 MR. GRANT: Thank you.

22 DR. POWERS: We will now turn to the
23 staff who had the chore of reviewing and assessing
24 this methodology on the performance based approach
25 to the SSE ground motion spectrum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEGALA: Hi. I'm John Segala. I'm
2 the senior project manager for the Exelon early site
3 permit safety review. The purpose of our
4 presentation is to discuss an overview of our safety
5 review of Exelon's early site permit application and
6 answer any questions from the ACRS.

7 We're going to sort of do a quick
8 overview of project milestones, Exelon's early site
9 permit safety review, key review areas, overview of
10 our open items, permanent conditions and COL action
11 items, and touch on FSER conclusions and then give
12 you the overview of our seismic review.

13 We received the Exelon early site permit
14 application on September 25th, 2003. We issued our
15 final safety evaluation report in February 17th of
16 2006, and we briefed the ACRS subcommittee yesterday
17 on Seismic.

18 Upon conclusion of today's ACRS meeting,
19 we are looking for receipt of a final letter from
20 ACRS on March 30th, and then we would issue our
21 final safety evaluation report, including your
22 letter in a NUREG in May, and then have the hearings
23 and the final Commission decision.

24 The final safety evaluation report
25 documents are a review of the applicant's site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety analysis report and their emergency planning
2 information. Exelon requests an early site permit
3 for a total of 6,800 megawatts thermal power rating,
4 and Exelon has chosen not to submit a specific
5 design, but to envelope multiple designs in what
6 they call plant parameter envelope, and so that's
7 what the staff reviewed.

8 The key review areas are listed here.
9 I'm not going to read them all, but it gives you a
10 sense of what we reviewed in the final safety
11 evaluation report. Principal contributors, we had a
12 total of eight reviewers with support from multiple
13 contractors reviewing the application.

14 For the open items, we had a total of 40
15 open items. There was 33 open items in the draft
16 safety evaluation report and seven open items in the
17 supplemental draft safety evaluation report which
18 focused on seismic and geology and geotechnical
19 reviews.

20 We also closed out the confirmatory
21 items. As Exelon indicated, we originally had 15
22 permanent conditions in the draft SER and the
23 supplemental draft SER, and after applying the new
24 criteria, came up with six permanent conditions.

25 We also have 32 proposed COL action

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items. Those are items that will be reviewed at the
2 COL stage, and there were 17 of those in the draft
3 safety evaluation report, and with the new criteria
4 we applied essentially the items that were permanent
5 conditions and the draft safety evaluation report
6 became COL action items. So there was a shift
7 there.

8 In terms of the conditions, as an
9 overall conclusion, as an overall conclusion, the
10 site safety and emergency planning is acceptable and
11 meets the regulations. In terms of seismology and
12 geology, the site is acceptable from a geologic and
13 seismologic standpoint and meets the requirements of
14 10 CFR 100.23, and the sort of overview of how we
15 came to that conclusion, I'll turn it over to Dr.
16 Clifford Munson.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If I can ask a
18 question here, when I read the SER I noted that you
19 had a statement that the suitability of the site for
20 development of adequate physical security plans.
21 Now, I don't know if we're allowed to discuss this
22 here, but how do you give the public some sort of
23 assurance that this is the case? I don't know how
24 you make that judgment.

25 MR. SEGALA: What the reviewer looks at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is you look at the amount of area around the site,
2 and you look at is there adequate standoff distance
3 where you could develop an adequate emergency plan.

4 There are other ways. If you don't have
5 the distance, you can put in barriers when the plant
6 is built to make up for the fact that you don't have
7 the adequate distance. So basically that's the
8 review that's done, is they look at the land that's
9 owned by the applicant, and they look at is there
10 adequate standoff distance.

11 MR. MUNSON: My name is Cliff Munson.
12 I'm the primary reviewer of the geology-geophysics
13 portion of the ESP application.

14 The staff was not expecting a
15 performance based approach in the ESP application.
16 So to review this new approach, we decided to get
17 input from other seismic and civil engineering
18 experts in the agency. So we formed a SITAG group,
19 Seismic Issues Technical Advisory Group, and that
20 group served in an advisory role to NRR and helped
21 us to review this new performance based approach.

22 I'd just like to point out Dr. Andrew
23 Murphy is the chairman of the group and he's here in
24 the audience with us today.

25 In addition to SITAG, we also had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outside contracting assistance from USGS and
2 Brookhaven National Lab for our review of this new
3 performance based approach.

4 I'd like to start off with the three
5 main conclusions that we reached for our review of
6 the performance based approach. The first
7 conclusion that we reached, that it's based on a
8 sound technical approach.

9 The second conclusion we reached is that
10 the performance based SSE achieves a safety level
11 generally higher than operating plants.

12 And the third conclusion is that the
13 performance based SSE adequately reflects the local
14 ground motion hazard.

15 In the process of going through each of
16 these conclusions, I'll describe our open items and
17 how we resolve those open items. The first
18 conclusion, performance based approach based on a
19 sound technical approach, I'd like to do a brief
20 introduction. The performance based approach is
21 risk-based in that it considers both seismic hazard
22 specific to this site, as well as generic fragility
23 (phonetic) for systems instruments and components.

24 The basis of the performance based
25 approach is that a target -- and much of our review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focused on this target. Is it an adequate target?
2 Is the number sufficiently low enough to result in
3 an SSE that we felt provided an adequate level of
4 seismic safety?

5 The performance based SSE can be
6 determined by two approaches. The first approach is
7 the design factor method, which is in ASCE 43-05,
8 and the second approach is a direct integration of
9 the risk equation.

10 The advantage of using the second
11 approach for the staff was that it allowed us to
12 verify the models that were used and the parameter
13 assumptions that were made to arrive at the design
14 factor method. So the staff used that to resolve
15 its open items.

16 A basic intro to the design factor
17 method, the performance based SSE is determined by
18 taking the ratio of the two uniform hazard response
19 spectra at several different spectral frequencies
20 and then taking the ratio of the two spectral
21 acceleration values to determine the design factor
22 and then to determine the final SSE.

23 The amplitude ratios for the Clinton
24 site were close to two, and design factors, the
25 performance based approach has a minimum value of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one. So it can't go below one, and those values
2 ranged from one to 1.3.

3 DR. POWERS: But do you have some feel
4 for how steep the hazard curves could be at other
5 sites? I mean, I assume this is a relatively flat
6 one.

7 MR. MUNSON: Right. Clinton is a
8 relatively higher hazard. It's probably one of the
9 most significant hazards in terms of earthquake in
10 the central and Eastern U.S. So it has a hazard
11 curve that is almost more California-like than other
12 sites we'll see in the future.

13 DR. POWERS: But I mean how high could
14 AR be, for example, or low?

15 MR. MUNSON: I believe AR could go up to
16 as high as four or so.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm a little bit
18 surprised you said it was california-like because
19 the preamble to this whole discussion starts off
20 with the statement it's one of the most stable
21 geological regions in the United States.

22 MR. MUNSON: But it's surrounded by New
23 Madrid. We've got Wabash.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

25 MR. MUNSON: I mean, you have that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate Springfield earthquake. So, I mean, we're
2 not talking Florida or Texas here.

3 So there is some significant seismic
4 concerns here for this site.

5 Go ahead to the next.

6 You can also directly integrate this
7 risk equation to determine the SSE. This risk
8 integral is a combination of the hazard curve and a
9 fragility curve, and this is a hazard curve for five
10 hertz and a fragility curve. So multiplying these
11 two together and then solving for the SSE that meets
12 the target --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be good if
14 you actually showed when you meld them together
15 you've got a bell shaped curve or whatever you want
16 to call it.

17 MR. MUNSON: Yes, I have that figure in
18 the ASCE. I didn't bring it, but the portions of
19 the hazard curve and the fragility curve that are
20 not down here in the tails are what combine to form
21 that bell shaped curve.

22 The performance target used for the ASE
23 approach is one times ten to the minus five per
24 year, and in the ASCE 43-05, that corresponds to the
25 most stringent seismic design class, Seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Category 5, and it is also required to remain
2 essentially elastic, Limit Class E.

3 DR. POWERS: Yeah, I think it's
4 important to understand what that class refers to.
5 it is the concluding significant inelastic
6 deformation.

7 MR. MUNSON: Right. So the goal, the
8 one times ten to the minus five per year, is
9 targeting that onset of significant inelastic
10 deformation. That's what we want to avoid, and
11 we're setting that at this low frequency value.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this target came
13 from ASCE, did it? And has it been essentially
14 endorsed by NRC now as a result of this process
15 you've been through?

16 MR. MUNSON: Well, our review of the
17 Clinton SSE using this target, we found that to be
18 acceptable, the resulting SSE to be acceptable using
19 this target. We haven't completely as an agency
20 come to a final conclusion on whether this is going
21 to be an acceptable target for future applications.
22 There's discussion of a targeting seismic core
23 damage as opposed to directly targeting seismic core
24 damage as opposed to targeting this intermediate
25 damage state.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's kind of an ongoing discussion
2 right now, but we were able to verify that the SSE
3 that Clinton determined using this target has an
4 adequate level of safety compared to other nuclear
5 power plants.

6 DR. POWERS: If I struggle with the
7 analysis that I have to go through to detect
8 essentially elastic behavior of structures versus
9 the analysis I have to predict core damage, it seems
10 to me that the easier job is the elasticity
11 calculation than the core damage calculation. The
12 less uncertain calculation --

13 MR. MUNSON: Right.

14 DR. POWERS: -- is elasticity versus
15 core damage.

16 DR. BONACA: Plus, I mean, I see an
17 advantage in the issue of elasticity because, again,
18 it deals with containment, for example, is a
19 criterion that I appreciate will describe what
20 expectation I have of the containment. I don't have
21 the same result if I go to a core damage frequency
22 on this picture for four months, you know, relative
23 to CDF.

24 MR. MUNSON: Right. The advantage we
25 were contemplating is that this method doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve a consistent seismic core damage frequency
2 for all sites. As Dr. Kennedy stated yesterday, for
3 all of the 28 sites, it's going to be between one
4 times ten to the minus six and five times ten to the
5 minus six.

6 So there is a range. We have to
7 determine if that's an acceptable range. This
8 Clinton site is near two times ten to the minus six.
9 So it's sufficiently low.

10 DR. POWERS: Those are really bounding
11 calculations because you've assumed that M is 1.67.

12 MR. MUNSON: And we also don't take
13 credit for redundant systems, you know that we're
14 doing a single failure approach. So the
15 attractiveness of targeting a seismic core damage
16 value would be that we would have -- all sites have
17 the same seismic core damage frequency value.

18 So we're looking at that issue right now
19 as a SITAG and hope to reach a resolution on that
20 soon.

21 Some of the other assumptions, the
22 approach assumes a linear hazard curve between ten
23 to the minus one, ten to the minus five.

24 Could you go to the next?

25 So that's in this region right here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The method assumes a linear hazard curve, and the
2 staff was able to verify that that's a conservative
3 assumption because there's a slight downward
4 curvature of the hazard.

5 Some other modeling assumption that
6 fragility is modeled using a lognormal distribution
7 with a standard deviation of .4, and for this
8 approach targeting the onset of significant
9 inelastic deformation, they do not take credit for a
10 margin. They assume that the seismic margin is one.

11 So in conclusion, the staff concluded
12 that the performance based approach achieves both
13 high and consistent level of seismic safety. This
14 method does not take credit for seismic margin.

15 We determined that the performance
16 target is conservative and that the methodology
17 makes conservative parameter and modeling
18 assumptions.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you say
20 conservative performance. Performance target is
21 this one times ten to the minus five?

22 MR. MUNSON: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's your basis for
24 saying it's conservative?

25 MR. MUNSON: Well, our basis is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resulting performance based SSE achieves a seismic
2 core damage frequency of close to one times ten to
3 the minus six.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you believe it is
5 conservative in terms of its effect on core damage
6 frequency.

7 MR. MUNSON: And it's conservative in
8 light of the outcome or the final result of the
9 performance based SSE. It can also be considered
10 conservative because one times ten to the minus five
11 is the median seismic core damage frequency for the
12 IPEEE results for seismic PRAs for those sites, and
13 this is a minimal damage stage, and so we're
14 comparing something at a minimal damage stated to
15 something at a much higher damage state.

16 So on the basis of those two reasons,
17 that's why we considered it a conservative --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I can understand
19 why parameter modeling assumptions can be
20 conservative, and that's the normal definition of
21 conservative. So it's a target, and it's not quite
22 clear to me how a policy based target like this can
23 be called conservative, but I just wanted to ask.

24 MR. MUNSON: Well, certainly if they had
25 used a higher target, we would consider that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unconservative.

2 DR. POWERS: Well, isn't the
3 conservatism that you're saying acceptable
4 performances will be short of any sort of hazard to
5 the public? I mean, you barely deform the material
6 if everything goes awry here, yet you're treating
7 that as an acceptable. Worse than that is
8 unacceptable. Better than that is acceptable, and
9 yet it's far short of actually damaging fuel and
10 releasing radionuclides. That's where the
11 conservatism lies, isn't it?

12 MR. SIEBER: Actually you're saying
13 plastic.

14 DR. SHACK: You know, there's
15 conservative. You've picked your approach here, and
16 you say there's no credit for seismic margin, but
17 it's really the fact that you have the seismic
18 margin that makes the CDF so low when you've picked
19 this target.

20 I mean, if they had built that into the
21 criterion, then their CDF would have been ten to the
22 minus five. They left it out of the criterion and
23 so you end up with your one times ten to the minus
24 six.

25 So I wouldn't say there's no credit for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seismic margin. It's the seismic margin that really
2 gives us the resulting low CDFs.

3 MR. MUNSON: Right. Well, earlier
4 versions of this performance based approach they did
5 use a 1.67 for this target, for the one times ten to
6 the minus five target. So the SSEs were lower, and
7 that was what was being debated in the late '90s-
8 2000 time frame. So this is a more conservative
9 approach.

10 DR. SHACK: Yes. It still comes back to
11 what do you consider an acceptable seismic CDF. IF
12 ten to the minus five is okay, then that's one
13 number. If you'd like something a little closer to
14 ten to the minus six, then that's a different
15 number.

16 MR. BAGCHI: This is a good time to
17 point out at this point that you're only focusing on
18 one last aspect of choosing the design ground
19 response spectrum. There are plenty of conservative
20 assumptions in modeling of the probabilistic seismic
21 hazard.

22 For example, the capping of the damping
23 valleys (phonetic).

24 MR. MUNSON: To also reassure ourselves,
25 we compared the seismic core damage frequency values

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the performance based SSE using that margin of
2 1.67; we compared that to some of the other nuclear
3 power plants that had performed seismic PRAs, and as
4 I stated, Clinton falls close to ten to the minus
5 six, and that gives us in terms of recurrence of the
6 ground motion a much higher value, in terms of
7 frequency a much lower value than most of the other
8 sites.

9 If we talk in terms of Reg. Guide 1.165
10 type of SSE for the Clinton site, we know a couple
11 of points, and one of those points would give us a
12 recurrence interval way up here, close to about 12
13 million years of recurrence.

14 So I guess I could say that the
15 applicant was justified in trying to use a different
16 approach than what we had in Reg. Guide 1.165 to
17 come up with their SSE.

18 DR. POWERS: I mean if the situation was
19 that it was unnecessary for adequate protection of
20 the public to go to such a long occurrence, seismic.

21 MR. MUNSON: Right, and if you remember
22 Grand Gulf, they did use 1.165. They used the
23 reference probability that was in 1.165, and they
24 didn't have any difficulties. So it depends on the
25 site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And hopefully going forward we could
2 have a more --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was just looking at
4 that plant there. There's one plant there that's
5 something like 5 P to the minus four.

6 MR. MUNSON: That's Haddam Neck.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. That's the one.

8 MR. MUNSON: So it's gone.

9 For our third conclusion, we wanted to
10 make sure that the SSE adequately reflected the
11 local ground motion hazard, and so we took a closer
12 look at the Springfield earthquake.

13 The earthquake occurred approximately
14 6,000 years ago about 60 kilometers southwest of the
15 ESP site, and magnitude estimates ranged from 6.2 to
16 6.8. So we asked the applicant to provide us ground
17 motion estimates from that event to insure that the
18 SSE enveloped that.

19 So they provided us with median 84th
20 percentile ground motion, and they did it for two
21 different cases, for magnitudes ranging from 6.2 to
22 6.8 and then for a magnitude of 6.3, which is a more
23 recent estimate of the earthquake for the
24 Springfield area.

25 So the staff was satisfied that that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ground motion was enveloped by the SSE.

2 That concludes what I had to present on
3 the seismological performance based approach. Any
4 questions?

5 MS. DUDES: Excuse me. This is Laura
6 Dudes.

7 I just wanted to reiterate something. I
8 know you may have questions, but that Cliff had
9 mentioned. I'm the Branch Chief for New Reactor
10 Licensing.

11 As we spent several hours yesterday
12 talking about the seismic method used in this early
13 site permit application, that was the key challenge
14 in the review of this application. When the staff
15 learned early on in receipt of the application that
16 we were going to be reviewing a unique approach to
17 seismic, we had to retool our approach to this
18 application.

19 This resulted in approximately seven
20 additional months of review time. We brought in, as
21 Cliff mentioned, outside experts as well as we made
22 the positions that are reflected in the safety
23 evaluation report an agency-wide consensus. That
24 is, we worked across other offices, NMSS and
25 Research, to make sure that our staff experts in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 this area were able to review the work that was
2 being done.

3 Also, this agency-wide consensus on a
4 specific application is not our preferred method to
5 review and approve these new generic approaches. So
6 in conjunction with the work that we've done in this
7 specific early site permit application, this work
8 will inform, but this is not the end of this review.
9 This is actually the beginning, and the work done on
10 the Clinton early site permit application will
11 inform a regulatory guide to address this issue in a
12 broader agency manner, and it is important that we
13 work to complete that regulatory guide and have
14 these conversations. I know that we'll be back with
15 the ACRS on this issue in a generic manner.

16 And because there are many sites that
17 are coming up with COL applications that may have
18 similar issues with seismic activity and may want to
19 use a similar approach, we have an early site permit
20 application expected in August of 2006.

21 We expect a similar type of approach to
22 be used. So I appreciate the conversations from the
23 subcommittee and the committee today, as well as the
24 work that has been done, and I just wanted to make
25 it clear that the staff does not feel done in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 looking at this issue, and in fact, it's just the
2 beginning.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. POWERS: Thank you.

5 It strikes me that the important finding
6 of the subcommittee meeting was the depth that the
7 staff went through to understand and to validate not
8 only the general philosophy of the approach, but
9 indeed the parameterization that was involved, which
10 I found comforting.

11 Are there other questions you'd like to
12 pose to the speakers?

13 We do intend to write a letter on this
14 material, and we have collected comments. Bill, you
15 have provided comments from the ACNW perspective of
16 this material. Thank you very much.

17 Any other comments?

18 (No response.)

19 DR. POWERS: I'll turn it back to you,
20 Mr. Chairman.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

22 DR. POWERS: Setting a new record for
23 on-time delivery.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, we are an hour
25 ahead of time. Normally I would say that's a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing, but I just wonder why we are so much ahead of
2 time when we know we have a great deal of work to do
3 today and we're dying to get on with it and we're
4 not allowed to do it.

5 DR. POWERS: Obviously very poor
6 planning on the part of Planning and Procedures
7 Subcommittee.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'm not sure
9 that we had a proper hand in it.

10 So we have to take a break until 10:45,
11 and your assignment is to read the research report
12 and to do your other jobs so that we're ahead of the
13 game by the end of the day. We'll take a break
14 until 10:45.

15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went
16 off the record at 9:35 a.m. and went
17 back on the record at 10:46 a.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please come back into
19 session.

20 This is the first of three hours we have
21 on the sump issue. Three will be in these three
22 hours a compression of what our subcommittee heard
23 in two and a half days. I think there may even be
24 some more to be added beyond what the subcommittee
25 heard about. So this is one of the priority

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matters that the ACRS is considering at this time.

2 This morning we're going to hear from
3 NRR, and we may also hear from NEI if there's time,
4 on the responses to the Generic Letter 2004-02, and
5 on the path forward to resolve this issue, GSI-191.

6 I don't usually like to say too much in
7 introduction, but I want to bring up a few points
8 that the subcommittee focused on.

9 The responses to the GL were reported by
10 the staff to be all incomplete. There are many REIs
11 that have been issued, and there turned out to be
12 gaps in all important areas, particularly downstream
13 effects and chemical effects.

14 And yet at the same time, many plants
15 are going forward planning hardware changes. So the
16 question before us really is: are they ready to
17 make appropriate decisions? Has the staff been able
18 to evaluate these decisions based on what we know
19 now, or perhaps some of them may rush into changes
20 that they may later have to modify?

21 The suitability of these plan changes is
22 being assessed by as I understand it, by proof
23 tests; that the screen manufacturers are doing
24 tests, and also the licensees are doing small scale
25 chemical effects tests to model these particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 plants.

2 Now, the subcommittee questioned how
3 these sorts of tests can be used to assess
4 performance in an actual plant situation in view of
5 the many phenomena going on and the different kinds
6 of LOCAs and different parts of the plant with
7 different sorts of debris from different locations.
8 A whole lot of different things going on, without
9 some kind of a structure of theory or models, how
10 are these proof tests going to be applied to show
11 that the right decision is being made in installing
12 some screen?

13 The subcommittee also asked about
14 downstream effects, particularly those in the core
15 region as a result of debris bypassing the screens,
16 and it appeared to us that the knowledge base for
17 assessing these effects was, if not inadequate, at
18 least appeared as if it might not be adequate.
19 There didn't seem to be a quantitative or analytical
20 or modeling predictions for what would happen as a
21 result of not too much of a proportion of this
22 debris actually bypassing the screens and reaching
23 the core. So we would like to hear about that.

24 Now, this afternoon we're also going to
25 hear about research results, some of which are quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notable, and they may also have an influence on the
2 resolution of this issue. So this looks like a
3 pretty important matter for the committee to
4 consider.

5 We are very happy to see that Brian
6 Sheron is here to start us off. Maybe you will
7 clarify everything for us nicely.

8 So, Brian, if you're ready, please go
9 ahead.

10 MR. SHERON: Okay. Thank you.

11 I'm Brian Sheron. I'm the Associate
12 Director for Engineering and Safety Systems in NRR.

13 I had asked the staff. I said I'd like
14 to address the committee for maybe about five or ten
15 minutes at the introduction here to kind of put a
16 perspective on this, on where we are. This issue
17 has gained the attention not only of senior
18 management in the agency, my supervisor, Mr. Dyer,
19 but also all of the Commissioners.

20 I think over the past several months we
21 have given I don't know how many briefings to the
22 Chairman or certain Commissioners on this. I would
23 point out that at the RIC both on Tuesday and on
24 yesterday, both the Chairman mentioned this issue in
25 his speech, and Commissioner Jaczko spent a fair

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of time mentioning it. Both, I think,
2 indicated the need to reach closure on this fairly
3 quickly as a safety issue.

4 If I could get the first slide, please.

5 I was just talking with Tom over here,
6 and I said I believe it was the ACRS that first
7 raised the issue of chemical effects. So for that
8 we, I guess, thank you.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Better then than
11 later.

12 MR. SIEBER: Even harder than that.

13 MR. SHERON: As they used to say about
14 ACCS, we probably put a lot of kids through college
15 on this issue.

16 MR. SHERON: But I think you raised a
17 good point. I mean, I just want to point that out.
18 I mean you guys are right on the money in terms of
19 addressing an issue because it has turned out to be
20 a real issue.

21 It raised additional concerns obviously
22 about debris loading on screens. We raised the
23 issue. I think -- I'll be as blunt as I can -- I
24 think the industry kind of hoped that this would go
25 away. We did our scoping experiments. The Office

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Research did. I think they did a super job, and
2 what they identified is that it's a real issue. It
3 didn't go away.

4 And I think most licensees are now
5 realizing that this is a significant issue that
6 they've got to deal with.

7 When we first issued our generic letter
8 and our bulletin, for that matter, we felt that we
9 had given the industry substantial time to deal with
10 this issue. If you look at the time between when
11 the first bulletin went out and when we identified
12 what we believed was an appropriate closure date in
13 the generic letter, it was about five years, I
14 think, and we felt that was sufficient time to
15 address the issue and to design and install the
16 modifications.

17 As I said, you know, some of these
18 issues have become much more complex than what we
19 originally envisioned, but most licensees right now
20 are approaching the issue by planning significantly
21 larger screens with excess margin to account for
22 areas of uncertainty.

23 I looked at a few of the we got from
24 the generic letter, and while you're right, there
25 was a lot of areas where we didn't have a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical detail, they did point out that the size
2 screens they put in they would identify what they
3 believed was excess margin that could accommodate
4 these effects down the road when they did get the
5 information and could confirm those margins.

6 In some cases, I think these licensees
7 put in literally the largest screens that the
8 containment could accommodate. We have a couple
9 licensees that are pursuing an active design. I
10 don't know if you've ever seen the movie with they
11 call it the plow and the comb now and the like, but
12 it sweeps across.

13 There are some plants that are doing it
14 because when you start putting in larger screens, it
15 can affect outages. It impacts their lay-down
16 areas, and it can cause problems because then they
17 would have to go in and remove these screens and
18 everything just so they could get through the
19 outage.

20 So a lot of them, I think, or not a lot,
21 but a few actually pursue the active strainer design
22 because of economic tradeoffs between outage times
23 and, you know, whether they want to go to an active
24 trainer versus a passive.

25 Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, can I ask you?
2 When they decide on a large screen, do they have a
3 set of specifications the screen has to satisfy,
4 such as the passing of ions or something? This is
5 somewhat fine, but it has to satisfy that they
6 designed to --

7 MR. SHERON: Well, I think that there's
8 a debris size. Id' have to let any of the staff if
9 you want to.

10 MR. HAFERA: Yes, there are
11 specifications for fuel designers in terms of what
12 can the maximum size that can be passed into the
13 primary system.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the quantity?

15 MR. HAFERA: Well, quantity is probably
16 more based on size of a vessel and characteristics
17 of the debris in terms of how large will the debris
18 pile be; how well will it transport; how well will
19 it sink or settle or will it just pass through the
20 vessel depending upon --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's not just a
22 question of building the biggest screen. You can.
23 there are set specifications which are clear that
24 they're trying to meet.

25 MR. HAFERA: That's why the process of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluating your screens is fairly long, fairly
2 arduous, and in many cases iterative.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

4 MR. SHERON: We've recently confirmed
5 our expectation to licensees that we still expect
6 modifications to the sumps to be in place by the end
7 of 2007.

8 I will point out that we've told
9 licensees that if they have legitimate reasons for
10 not being able to meet that date, that they should
11 come in and request an alternative date that they
12 believe they can meet and to provide us with the
13 reasons why they need the extra time.

14 These are legitimate reasons if, for
15 example, they tell us they need more time to finish
16 some testing or to complete design work that would
17 assure that the sump they were putting in was going
18 to address or you know, be technically defensible,
19 then we would consider it.

20 So far we have, I believe, five
21 utilities that have requested extensions beyond
22 December 31st, 2007, and we're evaluating those. So
23 you know, I do want to point out that while we said
24 December 31st, 2007 was an expectation, it's not a
25 regulatory requirement anywhere.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It was our expectation, and we said that
2 if you need further time, you need to come in and
3 just talk with us and present your case. And some
4 licensees are doing that.

5 I think at this point in the whole
6 process, both the staff and the industry have
7 concluded that installing modified strainers at this
8 time is the correct thing to do. We think from a
9 safety standpoint this is the right thing to do.
10 There are plants out there that have very small
11 screens. You know, I don't want to say you can
12 count the square foot on your fingers, you know, but
13 maybe it's in two digits; it's not in three digits
14 or anything.

15 From the standpoint of why we think
16 that's acceptable, we think, again, putting in the
17 larger screens we think at this time makes the plant
18 safer. It's the right thing to do. It's going to
19 make these sumps much more likely to perform
20 acceptably in a potential accident.

21 Also, as I said before, and I'll show
22 you a slide here in a little bit, most of these
23 licensees, we think, are putting in the largest
24 screens that they can practically accommodate in
25 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The point is that, you know, we worry
2 about we always hear the term, you know, "gee, we
3 don't want to have to do it over again. We don't
4 want to have to redesign the screen, you know."

5 Where we are right now is that they're
6 putting in the largest screens, and somewhere down
7 the road when we do the confirmatory work with
8 regard to demonstrating you can handle chemical
9 effects and, you know, debris transport and so
10 forth, if it turns out that some of the smaller area
11 screens, for example, don't perform acceptably, the
12 solution is not going to be to go back and redesign
13 their screens.

14 What they're probably going to have to
15 do is look at eliminating the debris loading in the
16 first place. They're going to have to go in and
17 figure out can I get this buffer out of containment.
18 Can I replace it with an alternate buffer that is
19 not chemically reactive? Can I eliminate some
20 offending insulation and replace it with something
21 that's not going to transport and the like?

22 Can I sharpen my pencil, do more
23 experiments and reduce my zone of influence such
24 that I can get a calculated debris loading that's
25 less, or do I go to an active strainer, or do I go -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - for example, the Finns are using a nitrogen back-
2 flush system and they just blow the stuff off the
3 screen.

4 The point is that it's not going to be a
5 matter of, gee, I made the screen the wrong size.
6 I've now got to go back and redesign it and make it
7 bigger. It's going to be we need to do something
8 more besides just change the screen.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wait a minute. Have
10 you flipped the slide here?

11 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please don't. Please
13 don't.

14 MR. SHERON: Oh, I'm sorry.

15 PARTICIPANT: No, I did that.

16 MR. SHERON: Oh, okay.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because the downstream
18 effects can be accommodated through engineering
19 evaluation. This is a concern that the subcommittee
20 really raised. It doesn't take much debris to be
21 on a spacer in the fuel bundle and really affect the
22 cooling in that area.

23 MR. SHERON: And I'm going to let the
24 staff -- they'll address that.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear about that, I think.

2 MR. SHERON: Yeah, they'll address that
3 in their presentation. I wasn't planning on getting
4 into it.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think it can
6 be left to chance and subsequent evaluation without
7 some assessment now.

8 MR. SHERON: But the solution is not to
9 do nothing also.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wasn't suggesting
11 that, but you should do it knowingly.

12 MR. SHERON: I agree.

13 We also did some checking. We asked the
14 industry if they had additional time would that
15 influence how they would design their sumps, and the
16 answer was that a nominal amount of time -- and I
17 say "nominal" is anywhere from six months to a year
18 or maybe a complete cycle -- to do additional
19 analyses would not really affect their modified
20 strainer installation plans.

21 The reason is most plants have already
22 either designed and ordered their new screens or
23 actually have them on site and are ready to be
24 installed at their next outage. So this is
25 basically they've already committed to larger

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screens, and that any further time right now was not
2 going to change, you know, that design.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the staff knows
4 how to evaluate these things which they've already
5 decided to install? That's something we're going to
6 try to establish, I think, in this meeting.

7 MR. SHERON: We're not claiming that we
8 have all of the answers, sir. We're just saying
9 that, you know, we think this is the right thing to
10 do. It's the safer thing to do at this time. We
11 recognizes there's uncertainties. We recognize
12 there's issues. They need to be addressed, but the
13 question is do you wait until we do all of that or
14 do you do it --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have a strategy
16 that you have to develop? I understand that.

17 MR. SHERON: Yeah. Next slide.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're also trying to
19 save you from any untoward decision.

20 Did you finish that slide? I'm sorry.

21 MR. SHERON: Yes. Yeah, I finished the
22 last bullet on it.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What was the last
24 bullet? That was? I'm sorry.

25 MR. SHERON: I just said that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry said that they would not --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. SHERON: -- they would not be able
4 to do anything different if they had any increased
5 amount of time.

6 In terms of path forward -- and you'll
7 hear more about this obviously when the staff goes
8 through their presentation -- but we don't believe
9 waiting for all testing and analysis to, you know,
10 try and address every single issue would result in
11 unacceptable strainer modification installation --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wondered what is it
13 that you would need from a test in order to say,
14 "Gee, whiz, that's so important that we're going to
15 have to take account of it." There are some pretty
16 noticeable results from some of the tests we've
17 heard about, and I just wonder how notable they need
18 to be before you say, "We need to know more about
19 this before we make a decision."

20 Are you simply going to say, "We're not
21 going to accept any new information"?

22 MR. SHERON: No, I don't think we're
23 going to say we're not going to accept --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You see what I'm
25 getting at. There are some quite striking results

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from --

2 MR. SHERON: Yes, and I would like to
3 say that the staff, you know, hopefully will get
4 into that in more detail in their presentation.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but you see, it's
6 just not the waiting. It's what you're actually
7 learning from the testing that you have to think
8 about.

9 MR. SHERON: Yes. And the approach I'm
10 trying to describe is that we would put in the
11 larger strainers now because we think on balance,
12 based on everything we know, we think that's the
13 right thing to do. We recognize that the industry
14 and the staff still need to follow through with the
15 confirmatory work to address all of these issues,
16 you know, but that's something that can follow on,
17 but we don't want to stop licensees from putting in
18 the installations now.

19 And as I said, if you looked down on the
20 third bullet there, further testing and/or analyses
21 will be done to confirm the acceptability of the
22 margins that are being basically advertised in these
23 screens.

24 You know, and our conclusion is
25 basically that the current schedule for modified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainer installation should be maintained, and we
2 think will provide a signification improvement in
3 safety compared to current strains.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Looking at your second
5 bullet, the decision to remove buffering agent like
6 triphosphate --

7 MR. SHERON: Well, yes, TSP is the --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- TSP, might be an
9 easier thing to figure out in terms of its value
10 added than the strainer design.

11 MR. SHERON: Yes, and the industry has a
12 program, and at some point, I guess, you know,
13 either they may present it to you, but they're
14 looking at alternate buffering agents. I forget
15 some of them that they're looking at, but they're
16 looking at some that are not as reactive. I think
17 all of them, you know, do have some chemical
18 interaction potential.

19 One of the things --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's interesting.
21 What you're saying is you're saying put in the
22 strainer and then we'll see if you need to remove
23 your TSP. It might be a better decision to say,
24 "TSP we know is harmful. Take it out."

25 MR. SHERON: Well, if they put in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainer that is so big and it can be demonstrated
2 that even if, you know, they have TSP and cal-sil in
3 a debris loading from that still doesn't clog their
4 strainer, then it may be acceptable.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: May be. It may be.

6 MR. SHERON: Right. But as I said,
7 that's a longer term effort that I think the
8 industry is looking at to say can they remove
9 buffering agents.

10 That's something that we've challenged
11 them. We've said what is driving it. It's
12 obviously the iodine retention. Is it from a TID
13 type of source term?

14 Palisades came in a couple of weeks ago,
15 and they're proposing to remove -- they want to get
16 a license amendment to remove TSP from the
17 containment for one cycle. The problem is that
18 they're going to need -- they said they still need
19 SSEBAs and KI for the operators in order to meet the
20 dose requirements.

21 But the question is: what's driving
22 that? And they said they would need that even if
23 they used the alternate source term, not a TID
24 source term.

25 But there are questions, and then the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry obviously had concerns about long-term
2 corrosion. IF you don't have a buffering agent from
3 circulating a boric acid solution, but that may be
4 more predicated on a licensee's desire to restart a
5 plant.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me you
7 have to at least make a calculation based on what we
8 know now, what we're learning every day, knowing how
9 much goop is produced and knowing something about
10 the area of the strainer and knowing how much goop
11 has been found to produce a problem, at least make
12 some order of magnitude assessment about whether or
13 not you're taking a big risk by making this decision
14 about this decision about this strainer. presumably
15 this is going on.

16 It might be that in that case they might
17 decide remove the buffering agent now because trying
18 to solve the problem with a strainer is much less
19 secure than the decision to remove the buffering
20 agent.

21 Well, I'm saying removing the buffering
22 agent has other ramifications obviously.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, I know. I
24 understand that, but I was just wondering about your
25 priorities in saying fix strainers first and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think about buffering agents.

2 MR. SHERON: Well, we've encouraged the
3 industry to look at both of these. Okay?

4 MR. KLEIN: Dr. Wallis, if I might
5 interrupt, Paul Klein from NRR.

6 I believe they're working the problem in
7 parallel. There's a total of six units that have a
8 combination of cal-sil and TSP, and they are in the
9 midst of a program to evaluate alternate buffering
10 agents, and I believe that you will see some action
11 from some of these plants.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

13 MR. SHERON: If I could just go to the
14 last two slides, and then I'm going to sit down and
15 let the staff get on with their presentation.

16 These are NEI graphs that they provided
17 us, but this will give you an idea of the spectrum
18 of screen sizes that are being proposed.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this spectrum
20 because the plants are inherently so very different
21 or is it because there's a great uncertainty about
22 what they should do?

23 MR. SHERON: I'm going to guess it's
24 because there's a great spectrum in design
25 differences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's a rationale
2 about why one is so huge and one is so small?

3 MR. SHERON: I think it has to do with
4 just available area and the containment design.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, available area
6 rather than the problem to be solved?

7 PARTICIPANT: It's greatly affected by
8 the amount of the bad acting materials that they
9 have in the containment.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think it would
11 be, yes.

12 MR. SHERON: And the next slide just
13 shows you the plant strainer installation schedule
14 based on the number of plants -- well, this is
15 number of strainers versus time, and as you can see,
16 most of them, I think, with the exception -- well,
17 this shows one. That number on the bar in the far
18 right is now up to five I believe, if we accept
19 their proposals.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is installation
21 by the fourth quarter of this year, which means they
22 must have decided already?

23 MR. SHERON: Yes. Yes, there are plants
24 that have already installed.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we should say that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the decision has already been made to install these
2 strainers. Did you take that message away?

3 MR. SHERON: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

5 MR. SHERON: Yes, they've gone out and
6 they've probably signed contracts to have these
7 strainers fabricated and brought on site and
8 scheduled for installation.

9 Anyway, that was really all I wanted to
10 point out, is that, you know, from an office
11 standpoint, from NRR office standpoint, we believe
12 that letting the plants go ahead and put these
13 strainers in at this time, modified strainers, to
14 get the increased area we think is the safer thing
15 to do. We recognize that there are still
16 uncertainties, a number of them.

17 Our plan is to continue to work with the
18 industry as well as with the ACRS, you know, and
19 address these issues that you've raised. You know,
20 we recognize that we're probably not going to get
21 down to a real super detailed level of exactness,
22 you might say. What we want to make sure is that we
23 have reasonable assurance. That's our standard, and
24 the like.

25 And you know, I'd point out that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we're making decisions here on incomplete
2 information. We do that every day in NRR, you know.
3 So I'd love to tell you we have some fixed criteria
4 in everything that we use. We don't.

5 Every situation is kind of unique, but
6 this is just another example of making a decision
7 based on engineering judgment and all of the
8 information that's in front of us at the time.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, I have to ask
10 you. You said that essentially plans are already
11 there and the decision has already been made to
12 install these strainers. So your approval of these
13 plans has already been given. Is that true?

14 MR. SHERON: Well, no. Licensees are
15 doing these installations basically at their own
16 risk.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You say at their own
18 risk, and then they come in and try to say that now
19 we have satisfied the requirements?

20 MR. SHERON: Yes. In other words, we
21 issued REIs. We got a letter from NEI the other
22 day. I think it was last Friday that said that the
23 industry basically was, you know, really stretched
24 in terms of resources and most of the design and
25 engineering talent was being used to complete the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designs and get the procurements and so forth to get
2 these strainers installed, and that they felt that
3 the information we were looking for in the REIs was
4 two things.

5 One is that a lot of it was not
6 available yet, and second is they felt that if they
7 had to take people off of completing the designs and
8 installation work on these strainers to answer these
9 questions, it would cause further delays.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So where does NRR come
11 into this then? I mean, it seems as if --

12 MR. SHERON: Licensees will eventually -
13 - what they told us in the letter, what NEI said is
14 that licensees would provide us the information that
15 was requested in the REIs for the plants that were
16 installing strainers, I believe, in FY 2006 -- or
17 was it calendar year?

18 MR. SCOTT: Calendar year 2006.

19 MR. SHERON: Calendar year 2006. They
20 said they would provide us with the information by
21 the end of calendar year 2006, and for the plants
22 that were installing strainers in calendar year
23 2007, they would provide us with responses to the
24 REIs by the end of --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they're taking a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk, and they're installing these things. They're
2 going to then make the excuse for why they're going
3 to work and send it to you. You're going to
4 evaluate it, which isn't going to be easy, and then
5 you may or may not say that they now meet the
6 requirements.

7 MR. SHERON: Well, as I said though, if
8 we find a problem where we say this strainer is
9 still not going to perform, I said, you know, the
10 solution may not or is likely not going to be "gee,
11 you have to tear it out and put in a bigger one."

12 They will probably have to take some
13 other action to either reduce the debris loading,
14 you know, or maybe go to a more active system like a
15 backflush. I don't know.

16 But, yes, I mean, the industry is taking
17 a little bit of a risk by going ahead and installing
18 these without having the NRC staff, but you know,
19 it's not clear to me, too, if we had 69 plants
20 coming in providing us with all of this information,
21 whether we could process it in time, you know, to
22 give everybody a safety evaluation saying that --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In time or even
24 afterwards. How long would it take you even when
25 they've done all of this and submitted a more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete response? How long is it going to take you
2 to evaluate those responses from 69 pounds?

3 MR. MARTIN: This is Tom Martin from the
4 NRC.

5 Just to answer, if I may interrupt
6 Brian, once that information becomes available which
7 is not right now, hopefully we could address those
8 issues much, much more efficiently at the later
9 time, when the subsequent testing information
10 becomes available.

11 But we do feel that although there is
12 some risk on the part of industry for installing the
13 larger strainers now, we believe that there's less
14 of a risk to industry to do so because they're
15 essentially improving the safety of their system by
16 increasing the size of the strainers, which right
17 now are significantly smaller and much under
18 question about their ability to accommodate any
19 expected debris load that might occur during a loss
20 of coolant accident.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: thank you.

22 DR. DENNING: Can I follow up with a
23 question? I think that there is some dilemma here
24 in terms of the fact that we know that there's an
25 issue in there, and I think most of us believe that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large strainers is a better situation, and I think
2 that you're absolutely correct in taking the
3 position of let's let them put in the strainers.

4 I think that the downstream effects we
5 haven't seen enough yet to really understand what
6 the total implications are there, and they become
7 larger with the large screens. So that's kind of
8 the new thing that we have to be concerned about.

9 I do worry that active strainers may
10 enhance the downstream effect issue, and that's the
11 only thing that really kind of concerns me. Is it a
12 mistake? I mean, should you say, "Stop. Don't do
13 anything." You know, that's the only thing that
14 concerns me, that you may actually enhance a problem
15 with an active strainer just because we haven't seen
16 enough of the downstream.

17 But my real concern here is in the
18 longer term whether NRR is going to have the tools
19 to really perform the longer term evaluation, and
20 we've heard that research is very close to being
21 done. Whereas the reality is I don't think they are
22 that close to being done, and I think we have to
23 really look carefully at whether there is additional
24 research that's required, particularly in
25 downstream.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so I wanted to get a feeling for
2 what's NRR's position here on additional research.
3 Do we have the tools or almost have the tools in
4 hand that are going to be required to perform that
5 review, you know, at the end of this process.

6 MR. SHERON: Well, from a more global
7 standpoint, first off if there's a technical issue
8 out there, we will turn to the industry. Okay? And
9 they will need to provide us with data, okay,
10 experimental data.

11 We have to look at what they're
12 performing, what they're doing. Okay? If we
13 believe that there is still substantial
14 uncertainties or questions, then we may turn to the
15 Office of Research and ask them to do further work,
16 either to develop models or to do experimental work.

17 But I think the first thing we would do
18 is that if there is an issue here that needs to be
19 addressed, we would turn to the industry and expect
20 them to provide us with the necessary information.

21 If they tell us that they're not going
22 to, then obviously we have a decision to make. We
23 have regulatory tools in our tool box, as I say. I
24 don't know whether I can order them to do research,
25 but I can certainly tell them that their sums are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no longer considered operable if they don't provide
2 sufficient data.

3 So I think that would be our approach,
4 first, is to get the information from the industry.
5 If we still think that there is uncertainties or
6 areas that need further exploration, that would not
7 be appropriate for the industry to get them, we
8 would turn to the Office of Research and ask them to
9 provide us with more information.

10 I don't know, Tom, if you want to say
11 anything on that.

12 MR. HAFERA: Well, not to get ahead of
13 ourselves, but we're going to cover downstream
14 effects, and remember though that the size of the
15 strainer is not necessarily proportional to the
16 amount of downstream effect. A small strainer with
17 a large hole will have much more downstream effect
18 ramifications than a large strainer with tiny
19 holes. That's one basic premise.

20 The other thing to remember is ECCS
21 systems by design, their highest vulnerability point
22 is at the suction side of the pump. Centrifugal
23 pumps are much more susceptible to cavitation and
24 problems on the suction side than they are on the
25 discharge side. So downstream effects in many ways,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a lot more margin. There's a lot more area
2 where we don't necessarily need to be as precise.

3 There has been research. We know some
4 research that was done at Penn State regarding grid
5 strap heat transfer. So there is some knowledge
6 there.

7 We're building on knowledge that has
8 been developed through the industry for years. This
9 issue has been around for years, and we don't feel
10 that it's necessary to go back and recreate a lot of
11 things. That doesn't make a whole lot of sense to
12 go back and recreate studies and research that's
13 already been done.

14 So downstream is an issue. We
15 understand that the subcommittee had a number of
16 good questions about downstream effects, and we
17 agree with all of them. They were all valid
18 questions, and we are in the process of trying to
19 develop solutions to those questions, and we think
20 we have a plan in place to get those answers.

21 MR. MARTIN: We have a couple of very
22 good slides in the next presentation on this. I
23 suggest because of the time constraints that we very
24 quickly go through some of the background slides
25 that we've already covered and get to some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues that --

2 DR. BONACA: I just had a question
3 related to that. Are you saying that you view that
4 larger screens are going to be part of the solution,
5 whatever the solution is going to be anyway?

6 MR. MARTIN: Yes.

7 MR. MAYNARD: Sine I haven't been in
8 previous meetings, just for my own clarification,
9 when we're talking larger screens, are we talking
10 about larger physical area or are we talking about
11 larger openings in the screen?

12 MR. HAFERA: Typically we're talking
13 about larger area. The modern screens that are
14 complex configurations are typically the hole sizes
15 that most licensees are proposing are a twelfth of
16 an inch to a sixteenth of an inch. They're very
17 small.

18 So then, you know, when we talk
19 downstream effects, you know, you have holes in your
20 core barrel that are an inch and a half, two inches.
21 It's pretty tough to clog an inch and a half hole
22 with something that's going through a twelfth of an
23 inch hole.

24 MR. MAYNARD: Normally you have
25 different size of screens. You have a set of screens

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. I just want to make sure that I understood
2 we're talking about area as opposed to opening.

3 MR. HAFERA: Now, there are some plants
4 that are still using what we call the trash rack
5 preliminary design. Again, this issue is plant
6 specific. That's what it all comes down to. It
7 really is. It's plant specific.

8 And that's what I thought since I
9 haven't been on the previous meeting. I wanted to
10 make sure I wasn't going by an assumption that was
11 wrong. Thank you. I appreciate it.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, Brian, I really
13 appreciate your giving us this overview of where you
14 stand and what you're doing. That was very helpful,
15 indeed.

16 MR. SHERON: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. SCOTT: Just to proceed
18 expeditiously to really quickly intro the three of
19 us who are up here, for those who don't know me or
20 for like Apostolakis who thinks I'm still with the
21 ACRS staff, I'm Mike Scott, and I'm currently the
22 Chief of the Safety Issue Resolution Branch for NRR,
23 and now that we did a chair shuffle, to my immediate
24 left is Tom is involved extensively with downstream
25 effects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 He's also going to be talking to you
2 about the other technical subjects in the interest
3 of not having eight or ten speakers up here, but we
4 have additional folks in the audience who are very
5 knowledgeable. You've already heard from Paul
6 Klein. So if you have a particular question about
7 one of their issues, we'll have them step to the
8 microphone.

9 And to Tom's left is John Hopkins, who
10 is the PM for the GSI 191 issue, and John is going
11 to start us off with discussion.

12 MR. HOPKINS: Okay. Thank you, Mike.

13 Why don't we go to the next slide.

14 Again, I'm John Hopkins, project manager
15 at NRR.

16 We met with the subcommittee last month,
17 as Dr. Wallis said, and the purpose of this
18 presentation is to update the full committee on
19 progress to date addressing GSI 191.

20 Next slide, please.

21 These are the topics we tend to address,
22 and mainly the issues as you can see are chemical
23 effects, coatings and downstream effects, and
24 downstream effects will include a discussion about
25 the vessel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's no problem
3 in predicting pressure drop?

4 MR. HOPKINS: Pressure drop you say?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no problem
6 predicting head loss? You said these are the main
7 issues.

8 MR. HOPKINS: I'm not saying there's no
9 problem predicting head loss.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay.

11 MR. HOPKINS: I'm saying these are the
12 issues that are larger today to the staff, let's
13 say.

14 Okay. This is the overall objective of
15 GSI 191 dealing with making sure that we have good
16 ECCS. I'm sure you're all aware.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And when you say
18 debris blockage, you mean debris blockage of the
19 screen and the sump rather than the reblockage in
20 the core.

21 MR. HOPKINS: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what you mean?

23 MR. HOPKINS: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or do you include
25 both?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAFERA: We include both.

2 MR. HOPKINS: We include both. Sorry.

3 I stand corrected. We include both.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

5 MR. HOPKINS: Next slide.

6 Go through some of the history. We
7 issued the bulletin in 2003. NEI methodology was
8 submitted to the staff some 22 months ago, almost
9 two years. We reviewed that issue, the safety
10 evaluation the end of '04, and the information
11 notices and supplement referred to there about
12 chemical effects.

13 The first information notice was
14 basically TSP and cal-sil. The second one
15 supplemented that, but was still broader, but still
16 chemical effects.

17 Next slide, please.

18 The main review that the staff is doing
19 now is to the responses to our generic letter.
20 Industry submitted responses in September 2000 --
21 no, excuse me -- detailed responses September 2005.
22 We sent out requests for additional information last
23 month.

24 As Brian Sheron mentioned, NEI responded
25 to us representing industry and requested that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of reply to those REIs on a more industry-wide
2 scale versus each plant taking the detailed REIs,
3 and so the plants intend to supplement their
4 responses, and for this calendar year of
5 installation they'll supplement those responses by
6 the end of this year, and next year if they're
7 installing a strainer next year, they'll supplement
8 within three months following the outage.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, this first
10 bullet, does that include adverse effects of post
11 accident debris blockage in the vessel?

12 MR. HOPKINS: In general, yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you get any
14 responses from them about what happens when you get
15 a little bit of fibers on a spacer in a bundle?

16 MR. HOPKINS: We have not gotten any
17 responses from licensees at this time or the owners
18 group, but we are working on that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we don't know
20 anything yet. We don't know.

21 MR. HOPKINS: Well, I think that's an
22 exaggeration to say we don't know anything. We're
23 not completely ignorant of the issue. Again, as I
24 mentioned, there's testing that has been done.
25 There is studies that have been done historically.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be very nice
2 to see results of those tests.

3 MR. HOPKINS: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you supply them to
5 us? Are they tests of --

6 MR. HOPKINS: I can ask. I don't have
7 them yet either. As I say, I agree that, as I
8 mentioned, the subcommittee raised a lot of good
9 questions. In many cases they --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we want some good
11 answers, too.

12 MR. HOPKINS: -- were the same questions
13 that I had already asked. That doesn't mean I have
14 the answer to them.

15 MR. SCOTT: And Tom is going to speak in
16 a little more detail in a couple of slides down the
17 line about what we've got planned in that area.

18 MR. HOPKINS: At the bottom of the
19 slide, I'd just like to point out where it talks
20 about license amendments the staff has received a
21 few license amendments so far. We know some more
22 are coming in, and our review of those, you know, we
23 have a relatively short schedule if the licensees
24 don't get them into us, and so that's a bit of a
25 concern.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please.

2 MR. MAYNARD: Could you just
3 characterize the license amendments? What are those
4 for?

5 MR. HOPKINS: Well, they vary, but they
6 could include alternate source term. They could
7 include possibly delaying switch-over.

8 And this slide, pretty much Brian Sheron
9 has addressed all of the material on this slide
10 previously in his presentation. So to go through
11 our presentation, unless there are any questions I'd
12 like to turn it over to Tom Hafera.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you wrote the
14 report of the subcommittee, you were a bit more
15 forceful about the incomplete list of the replies to
16 the generic letter, but I think we've probably
17 covered that enough.

18 MR. HOPKINS: Well, that's true.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because if I pull the
20 slides that you gave us then, they look a bit
21 different from these ones.

22 MR. HOPKINS: Yes, and I think as you
23 stated, we had two and a half days in the
24 subcommittee and we have much less time here. So --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just wanted the rest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the committee to know that you had said that
2 there were responses lacking in all areas and things
3 like that.

4 MR. HOPKINS: That's still true. We
5 still stand by that, yes.

6 MR. HAFERA: Okay. Chemical effects are
7 corrosion products, gelatinous material or chemical
8 reaction products that result from the post LOCA
9 environment interacting with materials in
10 containment, and that's the definition that we've
11 used. That's mainly for the members of the
12 committee who may be new and haven't seen that
13 before.

14 As Dr. Sheron mentioned, based on ACRS
15 input, we have determined that that is a significant
16 issue, and we are including it in the resolution
17 process.

18 Again, we found that chemical effects
19 can affect both up stream and downstream of the
20 strainer, and that has to be evaluated as is part of
21 the systematic process.

22 Next slide.

23 MR. ARMIJO: Just a quick question.

24 MR. HOPKINS: Sure.

25 MR. ARMIJO: To what extent have you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed the effects on the core fuel. Will these
2 compounds coat the fuel cladding plug at low
3 channels in the fuel assembly? Has that been
4 analyzed and evaluated?

5 MR. HAFERA: At this point in time we
6 don't have any real hard information on that. We
7 have requested the owners group and our research
8 department has identified that there were some
9 studies done on calcium triplate on fuel assemblies.
10 We're still looking for that information, but at
11 this point I will also point out all the ICET tests
12 showed byproducts to be precipitants and not films.
13 We did not see any films, particularly films played
14 out on any type of metallic surfaces.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there were
16 coatings. The surfaces were coated. There was a
17 white powder that coated surfaces in the loop, I
18 understand.

19 MR. HAFERA: Well, again, it's a
20 precipitant. It's a powder, and it's not a film.
21 He specifically asked about films.

22 MR. ARMIJO: But on heat transfer
23 surfaces or just on isothermal surfaces? I mean --

24 MR. HAFERA: That was isothermal
25 testing, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARMIJO: You're still going to have
2 some heat transfer.

3 MR. HAFERA: Quite possibly, yes. so
4 that question has been raised. We are working on
5 that.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, when you heat
7 it, it may have a different consistency.

8 MR. HAFERA: Correct. Boiler scale. We
9 know what boiler scale is.

10 PARTICIPANT: We have a lot of crud in
11 these systems.

12 MR. HAFERA: Every plant has it. You
13 know, every not just nuclear plants; fossil plants,
14 lots of plants.

15 The next slide here, this shows a rough
16 schematic of the method that we're using to address
17 chemical effects. It shows the high level industry
18 effects, high level efforts by the NRC. It shows
19 that ICET was a joint test program by the industry
20 and the NRC. So it shows in both boxes.

21 Also, obviously it doesn't show all of
22 the interactions between us and the industry.
23 There's a lot of other interaction that goes on. At
24 the same time it does show in the bottom boxes there
25 what the industry's responsibility is. It is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry's responsibility to perform the evaluation,
2 and it is the NRC's responsibility to perform the
3 review.

4 And I think, you know, the results and
5 chemical effects we're going to discuss even later
6 today. We've discussed it with the subcommittee and
7 the main committee a number of times. We believe
8 that our position is the staff has essentially
9 completed the initial testing that's identified this
10 is a significant issue, and it's now up to the
11 industry to complete whatever studies are necessary
12 to resolve the problem.

13 Next slide.

14 Just some high level path forward items
15 for chemical effects. So we recently got a
16 Westinghouse Owners Group report involving different
17 chemicals and chemical effects. The staff is
18 currently reviewing that and expects to comment on
19 it shortly.

20 We will continue to interact with screen
21 vendors and NEI in the plants. In fact, probably
22 even in a more frequent basis here in the near
23 future as we start to come to close to developing a
24 finished methodology for this process.

25 And the staff will also use information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the confirmatory research that's being done
2 from the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research in
3 terms of evaluating chemical effects.

4 And I think Dr. Sheron pointed out very
5 well that chemical effects are only one small piece
6 of the large issue, and we've continually told
7 licensees that we recognize this is a large, complex
8 issue. It has to be done in a systematic process.
9 It may require a number of iterations, but all
10 factors have to be included and chemical effects is
11 just one of them.

12 They may find that after you're done
13 with large strainers, you may need to go back and
14 remove insulation, double jacket insulation, put in
15 debris barriers, a number of backflush systems. A
16 number of other options are still available for this
17 issue.

18 DR. DENNING: Will you develop review
19 guidelines such that to help the reviewers perform
20 independent regulatory analyses?

21 MR. HAFERA: Paul, do you want to?

22 MR. KLEIN: Yes, I'll talk that. Paul
23 Klein from NRR.

24 We are currently working on a plan that
25 would include items to be evaluated within a review,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I don't know that I'd characterize it as formal
2 review guidance.

3 DR. DENNING: We had seen some draft
4 review guidance related to downstream effects that
5 is not very quantitative or doesn't provide much
6 guidance, and I was wondering if you planned based
7 upon research results to come up with approaches
8 towards bounding perhaps pressure drops,
9 calculations, and things like that.

10 MR. KLEIN: If you look at the research
11 that's currently underway, a lot of it is parametric
12 studies that are designed to inform us about general
13 trends, how things like temperature or pH or other
14 parameters might affect the chemical product
15 formation and head loss.

16 Once we complete the research, it will
17 be a good time for us to sit down with research and
18 try to put all the information together in a way
19 that makes the most sense, then for NRR to perform
20 the reviews.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I notice that your
22 presentation doesn't say anything about PNNL
23 experiments on head loss, whether it's cal-sil and
24 fibers.

25 MR. HAFERA: I believe Rob will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covering that.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to hear
3 about this this afternoon.

4 MR. HAFERA: Later, yes, this afternoon.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it seemed to
6 clearly indicate that you can't just use a
7 correlation, that it depends very much on how that
8 is formed, what pressure drop you get and what the
9 history of it is, and presumably that has got to be
10 considered in your evaluation of these plants or
11 maybe not.

12 MR. HAFERA: That's correct. What we
13 are finding is typically all licensees are
14 qualifying their head loss and their strainer design
15 based on testing, and therefore, that's why the
16 staff is pretty much maximizing our opportunities to
17 observe testing at the various facilities so that we
18 can --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you're learning
20 from PNNL is how you do the tests can have an
21 enormous effect on the answer.

22 MR. HAFERA: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that's
24 probably what you're learning, isn't it?

25 MR. HAFERA: I would defer to Rob

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tregoning this afternoon on that one.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I think we saw
3 that. I think that's what we saw in the
4 subcommittee. This gets back to the question of how
5 you're going to interpret those tests.

6 Is someone going to tell us how you're
7 going to be able to interpret these tests and apply
8 them to a plant? Is that scheduled for any
9 presentation this morning or not?

10 MR. KLEIN: With respect to chemical
11 effects?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, the big effects,
13 the proof tests that they're doing to use those
14 screens instead of doing head loss correlation
15 predictions. Is anyone going to address that issue
16 or is that --

17 MR. SCOTT: We do not have that as part
18 of the presentation this morning.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was something that
20 the subcommittee was curious about.

21 Okay. Move on.

22 MR. KLEIN: I think one thing to add,
23 that we do have a number of questions about the way
24 those tests are being conducted, and we intend to
25 engage industry moving forward to try and resolve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the issues that have been raised.

2 If I could just add one other point of
3 clarification before you move this slide, the staff
4 has not yet received the Westinghouse chemical
5 effects report, but we do expect it in shortly.

6 MR. HAFERA: Okay. Our next major topic
7 for today is coatings. The staff adopted very
8 conservative positions for coatings for this issue,
9 zone of influence, debris characterization, failure
10 rates, and what type of failure, and coating
11 transport.

12 We also left that open. That position
13 was taken based on a lack of accepted test data. We
14 also left that open for plants and vendors to, if
15 they wanted to challenge those positions, they were
16 welcome to, provided they provide technical
17 justification, and perform some testing and test
18 data.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, some of these
20 coatings sheets of stuff, like if you cut up a piece
21 of paper or something.

22 MR. HAFERA: Chips.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Chips. Some of them
24 seem to become the powder and the basic elements,
25 sort of the zinc coatings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAFERA: Correct.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You get these tiny,
3 little particles. And so the tiny, little particles
4 presumably would go through a screen unless there
5 was something to stop them. We don't seem to know
6 what coatings do when they get to screens is my
7 point.

8 MR. HAFERA: Well, we are currently --
9 and that's on my next slide or I guess I don't have
10 it on my slide. We currently have a test program
11 that was just completed at Carderock Navy facility
12 testing --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, they didn't look
14 at coatings going onto a screen.

15 MR. HAFERA: Hang on, hang on. They
16 tested the transport of coatings.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.

18 MR. HAFERA: That's correct, and they
19 tested transport of coating chips and how they may
20 get to the screen. The screen vendors have done a
21 number of tests with coating chips on screens and
22 how they may impact head loss, and there has even
23 been one vendor that even put coating chips and
24 buried their screen in coating chips, and they found
25 out they didn't get a lot of head loss.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And as far as coatings being
2 particulates, a coating particulate is really no
3 different than a latent debris particulate or
4 different than a particulate generated from the LOCA
5 from any other source. It's a particulate and it's
6 analyzed based on its size and its density and its
7 ability to transport.

8 Once you take into account
9 transportability, how does it behave on the screen,
10 well, that again is part of the analysis depending
11 upon how much fiber do you have on the screen, what
12 the design of your screen, how big are the holes on
13 the screen, and what are the velocities near the
14 screen.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the curiosity
16 that I have is that we've done tests on cal-sil
17 particulates and fibers, and it has taken us a year
18 or two to get to the point where we've had a lot of
19 uncertainties in the results. So I just want to be
20 sure that you're doing adequate work on coating
21 particulates as well.

22 Well, and again, particulates are mainly
23 unqualified coatings or coatings within the zone of
24 the influence, and what we found is the industry has
25 just recently completed some testing in that area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They've just done two rounds of testing. The
2 Westinghouse Owners Group and Framatome have just
3 done that. We have yet to get the formal reports
4 for that.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's down the road
6 somewhere.

7 MR. HAFERA: So, again, it's very close.

8 And we are also looking at contracting
9 out some review of that data with some expertise on
10 two-phased jets.

11 Next slide.

12 Downstream effects. We need to
13 recognize that design of systems for handling debris
14 laden fluids is a mature science. There are
15 industries that do it every day.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a mature
17 engineering.

18 MR. HAFERA: Mature engineering.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. HAFERA: There are industries that
22 do it every day. Even utilities have coal fired
23 plants, and they pump coal slurries every day. They
24 know what it is and they know how to do it. Paper
25 mills pump fibrous debris every day all the time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's also a skill set that is in the
2 tool box of most experienced professional licensed
3 engineers. Most licensed engineers you call pump
4 vendor or valve vendor. You tell them, "Yeah, I
5 need to pump something with fiber in it. Yeah, I
6 need to pump a fluid with particles in it," and
7 they'll tell you, "Okay. Give me a specification,
8 and oh, you don't need Pump B. You need Pump D."

9 So it's not --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you think the
11 design of a core for handling debris laden fluid is
12 mature engineering?

13 MR. HAFERA: We're going to get there.
14 Okay?

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you made that
16 statement there. I just have to --

17 MR. HAFERA: Well, that's correct.
18 That's correct, but it says systems. Okay? Design
19 of systems, okay?

20 All of the licensees are using the WCAP,
21 which was published last June. The WCAP provides a
22 template for the process that's going to be used to
23 evaluate this.

24 Now, what we find is it's almost
25 impossible to provide specifics, to provide numbers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to provide guidance in terms of what your limits
2 are, what's acceptable, what's not acceptable in
3 terms of boundaries, hard boundaries because every
4 plant is different. Every plant's debris sources,
5 every plant's zone of influence is different. Every
6 plant's transport is different. Every plant's
7 screen design is different. Every plant's debris
8 penetration source term is different.

9 So we can't -- for us to try to put a
10 hard boundary on it is nearly impossible. What we
11 can do is we can say, "Here's your cookbook. Here's
12 your steps that you need to go through to perform
13 this evaluation," and that's essentially what the
14 WCAP provides.

15 We're working with the owners group
16 currently. That doesn't mean the WCAP is perfect.
17 We don't believe it's perfect either. I think the
18 subcommittee raised some questions. We've raised
19 questions, and we're working with the owners group
20 to try to resolve those issues.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The questions we have
22 are there's all these things that you have to do
23 that the WCAP advises you to do. What's the
24 evidence that it works?

25 MR. HAFERA: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DENNING: Incidentally, with regard
2 to the WCAP, I think it does a reasonable job of
3 explaining how you handle debris and where it might
4 collect, but one of the areas where I think it's
5 really missing is the effect of fibers on fuel pins
6 themselves, and I don't think people realize, at
7 least based upon the conversations we had at our
8 subcommittee meeting, how difficult it is to cool a
9 rod that has even a little bit of fiber wrapped
10 around it.

11 Now, the WCAP says there's a propensity
12 for fibers to wrap around rods, that if the fibers
13 get there, the expectation is to wrap around. All
14 you have to do is fill one channel a centimeter
15 high, and you can't cool it relative to what the
16 criteria are that you're talking about. There's
17 very little driving force to drive flow through that
18 type debris associated with a fibrous bed, and that
19 just isn't there.

20 Now, that's not a major crisis as far as
21 if you melt down a little bit of a fuel pin, whether
22 that's going to lead to massive core melting, but
23 with regards to what we heard with the criteria for
24 coolability, which are the same as 50.46(a), you get
25 a little bit of fiber into that core and no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstration you can prevent build-ups in very
2 small regions. You can get local melting with that
3 type of situation.

4 MR. HAFERA: Well, if you have some
5 information in terms of testing or studies that show
6 that, I would appreciate you giving it to me because
7 that --

8 DR. DENNING: I have some hand
9 calculations that are trivial that show that it's
10 very difficult to get flow through a small amount of
11 fiber.

12 MR. HAFERA: Well, okay. Now, I
13 recognize if we're going to move on to as far as the
14 core is concerned, we recognize, we recognize that
15 there are some issues in terms of getting debris
16 into the core. You have to have a very good
17 understanding. The difference between hot leg
18 breaks and cold leg breaks is significant. Hot leg
19 breaks you have high flow through the core. Your
20 concern is developing a debris bed at the bottom.

21 Cold leg breaks you don't have high flow
22 through the core. Your concern is build-up of
23 debris, but by the same token, the cold leg break,
24 your velocity is probably not high enough to carry
25 debris up into the core region. It will probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most likely settle to the bottom.

2 I understand that we're not sure of
3 that. We're questioning that, but that's what we're
4 hearing from others.

5 As far as transporting small amounts of
6 fines to grid straps, again, we understand that that
7 is a potential. You take a small core. It's
8 probably limiting, 121 fuel assemblies, 14 by 14
9 fuel, nine grid straps. You're talking on the order
10 of 300 collection sites, 300,000 collection sites.
11 You know, that can be arduous to try to understand.

12 So we've taken that into account and we
13 currently have issued a contract. We're going to
14 try to run some TRACE and RELAP codes with debris
15 laden water to try to understand at least
16 sensitivity to this issue.

17 But at this point I would say the
18 discussions that I've had with not just industry,
19 but staff and people that have worked this issue for
20 a number of times a long time, I look around this
21 room and I see a lot of gray hair. I mean, we all
22 build knowledge over time, hopefully.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But did anybody ever
24 put debris laden water in something like a rod
25 bundle test facility? Any kind of experimental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results from it?

2 MR. HAFERA: Supposedly there has, but I
3 don't have that data yet. I've been told that it's
4 out there, and I've asked for it, but I don't have
5 it yet. So we're looking for it, but we're going to
6 run some TRACE and RELAP codes as far as --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That doesn't really
8 tell you whether the fibers grab hold of the spacers
9 and --

10 MR. HAFERA: But that will tell us
11 whether we have a concern with localized
12 temperatures or bulk core temperatures.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If the node size is
14 small enough.

15 MR. HAFERA: Yes. In terms of the
16 larger piece of downstream effects in terms of
17 systems, we're also going to get a contract with
18 some expertise in tribology for --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you're looking
20 into the issue.

21 MR. HAFERA: Absolutely.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're certainly
23 looking into it.

24 MR. HAFERA: As I said --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you can take a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gamble on solutions before you get these answers.

2 MR. HAFERA: Well, the licensees are
3 taking the gamble on the solutions, I believe,
4 because the essence is, again, if you think of ECCS
5 operability, core vulnerabilities, the systems are
6 much more vulnerable to clogging the sump screen, is
7 a much bigger issue. Most people feel that if
8 you've got water in the vessel, it doesn't matter if
9 the water is pristine or not. It's going to remove
10 the heat.

11 The heat removal is defined by Q is
12 equal to $M \cdot \Delta H$. That is not --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It depends on what the
14 LOCA $M \cdot \Delta H$ is.

15 MR. HAFERA: Well, it depends on what
16 the LOCAL $M \cdot \Delta H$ is. That's correct.

17 DR. DENNING: Be very careful because
18 with a little bit of debris around the rod you can't
19 get the water there.

20 MR. HAFERA: You have to also understand
21 pressurized water reactors, right? Open cores,
22 large holes in core barrels, large bypass flow
23 paths, and even if you blocked the bottom core
24 plate, your RHR pump shutoff head is about 300
25 pounds. You block the lower core plate, it's going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to pump water backwards up over the steam generator.
2 It's going to dump back into the hot leg.

3 Where is it going to end up? It's going
4 to end up on top of the core. Water is going to
5 find its way. So we understand these are all
6 issues, and --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to take
8 this up in the future, too. We've got to move on.

9 MR. HAFERA: And there are a number of
10 questions that we need to investigate, but we also
11 believe at this point it shouldn't stop us from
12 going forward, and we feel that the margins will
13 outweigh the uncertainty.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we've heard
15 enough about where you stand on this.

16 MR. HAFERA: Okay. Next slide.

17 MR. SCOTT: We've probably already
18 discussed this one.

19 MR. HAFERA: I believe we've already
20 discussed this one. It essentially shows where
21 we're going forward. I think I've already discussed
22 that one.

23 The next slide, and I'll turn it over to
24 Mike.

25 MR. SCOTT: Okay. You all saw this, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you were subcommittee members, saw this slide last
2 month, and I get to present this because I'm the
3 only one that really likes it, but for me at least
4 what this slide does is it shows the steps that we
5 plan to take to get to the bottom line.

6 And items that you see highlighted in
7 green are those items that are either complete or
8 are in progress at least to some extent.

9 If you pull out your subcommittee notes,
10 you'll find that this --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't fixed it
12 up. You've got the ACRS reviews with no input to
13 them whatsoever.

14 MR. SCOTT: You know, I really tried to
15 do that, but your committee is present in so many
16 different areas of this that it was just too busy.
17 So I had to give it up.

18 It's busy anyhow, but there are some
19 points to be made here. As we talked about the
20 subcommittee, when we came before the subcommittee,
21 we said we have REIs out. We're expecting to get
22 REI responses. We now have a somewhat revised plan
23 that we're going to get supplemental generic letter
24 responses which will address the intent of the
25 schedule that Dr. Sheron talked about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Clearly, when we get to that point, and
2 it is down the road a ways yet, we are going to need
3 to have appropriate criteria for evaluating the
4 responses that come in. So as has been said by
5 speaker after speakers, we don't have all the
6 answers today. So this is where we get at the end
7 of the process.

8 We review those supplemental responses.
9 We make a look at the modifications. We are doing
10 selective audits of the modifications during this
11 process. So we're going to be looking at what the
12 licensees have done.

13 The regions are actually going to be
14 inspecting to make sure that the modifications have
15 been put in as designed by the licensee. We're
16 looking at the vendor testings we talked about.

17 We're looking forward to input by the
18 ACRS, as we've talked about. So all of these things
19 figure in together that gets us later on to the end,
20 to the closure of GSI 191.

21 It's a complex drawing because it's a
22 complex issue.

23 And the final slide that we have here,
24 this mostly repeats what Dr. Sheron said earlier. I
25 think, Dr. Wallis, you characterized this as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gamble. I don't think we would agree with that
2 characterization. We see that enlarging the
3 strainers as a do it near term measure is
4 appropriate, and enhances safety. We believe it is
5 the appropriate thing to do.

6 We expect as Dr. Sheron mentioned that
7 these modifications will be installed by the end of
8 '07, and as he also stated, we may require
9 additional measures or the licensees may identify
10 the need for additional measures as the industry and
11 the NRC continue to evaluate the information that
12 comes in from the various testing that's going on.

13 We have provided some guidance to the
14 licensees and to the industry. However, as was said
15 also repeatedly, the licensees are responsible for
16 addressing the issue. We have identified the issue.
17 We have conducted research to verify that it is a
18 potentially significant issue, and we expect the
19 licensees to resolve it.

20 The industry has stepped forward with
21 development of additional guidance, and we are going
22 to comment on that guidance both in the chemical
23 effects area and in the downstream effects area.

24 The solutions, as we talked about,
25 because of the greatly varying conditions in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants, the solutions are largely plant specific.
2 You're not going to find a one size fits all
3 solution for this.

4 At the end of the day, so to speak, the
5 issue of closure will be based on compliance with 10
6 CFR 50.46 and the other applicable regulations.

7 And that concludes our prepared remarks.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

9 Does the committee have questions for
10 these presenters?

11 (No response.)

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No questions? Then
13 thank you again, and we are ready to take a break
14 for lunch. We don't have time to hear NEI. Thank
15 you very much for being here, but we had such a good
16 time with the staff, we couldn't fit you in. We'll
17 fit you in this afternoon.

18 We'll take a break.

19 DR. DENNING: Are we going to make a
20 modification in our interviews? I mean, can we have
21 until ten after and then --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think so. I
23 would think we could take a break until one o'clock
24 and we'll just --

25 DR. DENNING: Well, should we be back at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1:10?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll work it out.

3 Let's go off the record.

4 (Whereupon, at 11:57 a.m., the meeting
5 was recessed for lunch, to convene at 1:26 p.m., the
6 same day.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So let's go back to
3 session. We're going to hear from NEI on the sump
4 issue. I'm sorry we are late. We got tied up with
5 some other matters. We will endeavor to catch up,
6 but we also want to make sure that we hear the
7 things we need to hear, so if we have to run
8 overtime, we'll run overtime. Please introduce
9 yourself and carry on, Tony.

10 MR. PIETRANGELO: I'm Tony Pietrangelo,
11 Senior Director of Risk Regulation at NEI. John
12 Butler from NEI, also. First of all, we always
13 appreciate the opportunity to appear before the
14 ACRS, always a pleasure. GSI-191. I'll be the
15 first to admit that we're not in an ideal situation
16 here. There's some remaining uncertainties that
17 we're still grappling with. We have plans to deal
18 with those, but I think from the outset of this, the
19 Commission has pushed the staff pretty hard, and
20 pushed the industry pretty hard to resolve this
21 issue and get it behind us. I mean, it's a unique
22 issue in that it's not a one-size-fits-all, it's
23 very plant-specific. John is going to cover a lot
24 of the details of that in his presentation, but at a
25 certain point, you've got to move on with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practical solution given those uncertainties, and
2 deal with them the best way you can, because it's
3 the right thing to do.

4 Just a little history from when the
5 generic letter was issued in September of 2004, our
6 guidance was sent to the staff just a little bit
7 before that. We did not have anything in our
8 guidance that addressed chemical effects and
9 downstream effects. When the SER endorsing our
10 guidance and providing some additional information
11 came out in December of 2004, that was the time the
12 first ICET Number One test was conducted.

13 I think at the time, the hope was that
14 the ICET test would not demonstrate that chemical
15 precipitants were going to be an issue. Maybe we
16 shouldn't have been surprised, but it is an issue,
17 so we need to deal with it.

18 At that point, folks were already moving
19 forward with conducting the evaluation. We were
20 meeting with the staff throughout the year in 2005,
21 before the generic letter responses were due in
22 September. We knew, and I think we tried to tell
23 the staff that it's unreasonable to expect that the
24 September 2005 responses were going to close the
25 book on chemical effects and downstream effects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 given that we were still conducting the ICET tests.
2 And those were joint NRC/industry tests.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm glad you mentioned
4 the word "downstream effects."

5 MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. We've continued
6 to move forward. You're going to hear a lot more
7 about what the Westinghouse Owners Group has done,
8 now the PWR Owners Group has done. We've got a plan
9 on chemical effects. I'm feeling a lot better about
10 that we got our hands around this thing, together
11 with the WOG, bench-top testing, and vendor
12 qualification tests that are going to be performed
13 on a plant-specific basis. We feel like we've got a
14 closure plan on --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have a plan on
16 downstream effects?

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: I'm going to get to
18 that, Dr. Wallis. We're not as far along - I'll get
19 to that right now. We're not as far along on
20 downstream effects, but I think as the staff
21 mentioned in their presentation, that's a lot more
22 blocking and tackling, fundamental engineering
23 stuff, a little less science project kind of stuff
24 that we can deal with. And at least in my
25 perspective, the downstream part is secondary to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainer part. That's the first effect. I mean, if
2 the strainer is clogged, you're going to get a big
3 downstream effect that you don't want. Okay? So
4 we've got to move forward with --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: At least you keep the
6 debris -- at least you know where the debris is when
7 the strainer is clogged.

8 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's correct. So we
9 need to improve our understanding. I appreciate the
10 discussion on the fuels before; but, again, to be in
11 the situation that you were discussing, you probably
12 had a pretty big LOCA already, a lot of debris
13 around the screens and things, and they're worrying
14 about these fibers, a pretty tortuous path to get to
15 that point. The strainers are the things we need to
16 focus on first, and that's what we're trying to do.
17 And I don't discard, I don't want to be flippant
18 about those concerns at all. We need to understand
19 it better, and we're trying to do that.

20 The other issue I did want to mention is
21 coatings. That still remains a significant
22 uncertainty. We owe the staff a response to a
23 letter we received in January. We plan to respond
24 to that by the end of this month, and I'm reasonably
25 certain we're going to have a lot of discussion on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, but it's something we need to come to grips
2 with, so we're not in an ideal situation. This is
3 not the way I think neither the staff, nor us, the
4 industry, likes to resolve generic issues this way,
5 but it's the right thing to do.

6 This issue has been around for 25 years.
7 There was already one GSI on it before that was
8 closed. We've got another one, and we need to close
9 it. I think --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the right thing to
11 do because you need to close it, or because you know
12 what you're doing?

13 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's the right thing
14 to do because based on our knowledge now, what we
15 have out there today doesn't appear to be
16 conservative. Okay?

17 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're going in the
18 right direction anyway.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Absolutely. I think
20 the arrow is going in the right direction. We don't
21 know everything. We never will know everything on
22 this issue. There will always be uncertainties
23 associated with the phenomenology involved in trying
24 to evaluate this issue, but I think at the end of
25 the day, we can provide reasonable assurance that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical concerns that have come up can be
2 reasonably addressed. So given where we're at and
3 where we're going, I think the vector is in the
4 right direction.

5 One last thing before I turn it over to
6 John. Because of what I just said, I think it's a
7 mischaracterization to call this, and I think I got
8 it right, Dr. Wallis, a horrible gamble on our part.
9 I put it in quotation marks. I think it was from
10 you, but I don't think that's the right way to
11 characterize what we're doing.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't remember any
13 word "horrible."

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: "Horrible gamble."
15 Again, we know we've got something out there that we
16 don't think is conservative enough. We like to do
17 things in a conservative way, and as John goes
18 through the presentation I'm sure you'll have more
19 questions and we can come back to them. Again, I
20 appreciate the opportunity to chat with you about
21 this.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you. We
23 appreciate your remarks, too.

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: Turn it over to John.

25 MR. BUTLER: Shall I continue? As Tony

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned, my name is John Butler. I'm a Project
2 Manager at NEI, and what I want to do is kind of
3 give you an overview of some of the industry
4 activities that are currently underway. The first
5 two slides of my presentation are kind of the
6 history. For the sake of time, I'm going to skip
7 through some of those because we all recognize there
8 is a history here. I'll start with Generic Letter
9 2004-02. That has been the driving document that
10 the industry has been using lately as far as what
11 they're trying to resolve. The schedule that that
12 generic letter put forward calls for a completion of
13 modifications by December 31st, 2007, and that's the
14 schedule that the industry is trying to meet.

15 Now one thing I wanted to point out with
16 that schedule is with the issuance of the generic
17 letter in September of 2004, at that point they did
18 not have any evaluation guidance. That did not come
19 out until December of 2004 with the SER. As Tony
20 mentioned, that evaluation guidance did not fully
21 address, or did not address downstream effects, did
22 not address chemical effects.

23 Subsequent to the issuance of that
24 evaluation guidance, the WOG did some additional
25 testing and studies, and has put out some additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance for downstream effects; but during that
2 period in which people formed their evaluations or
3 intending to form their evaluations, there were
4 significant gaps in their knowledge base that are
5 now having to be filled.

6 The modifications as shown in this graph
7 are done in a several year period, but one thing
8 that needs to be kept in mind is there are specific
9 opportunities that plants have to install any
10 modifications, an outage. It is very uncomfortable
11 to a utility to have to start an outage specifically
12 to make one of the modifications, so the desire is
13 to install modifications during planned outages.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I think what Brian
15 Sheron told us was that the industry had made the
16 decision to take this step, and that essentially it
17 was going to happen, that these modifications will
18 occur, and that the NRC will then respond to them.
19 But you're not asking us for any advice about
20 whether or not to do something, you've already
21 decided to do it.

22 MR. BUTLER: Yes. The guidance industry
23 is using right now is NEI 04-07. I believe this
24 Commission has seen that guidance. The intent of
25 that guidance was to set up kind of a baseline set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of practical conservative methods that utilities
2 could use, and to use the results of that evaluation
3 to identify what their most significant areas are,
4 that they can then go back and use a more refined
5 method to reduce some of that conservatism.

6 The SER on the evaluation guidance added
7 some additional conservatisms to address some areas
8 that the staff felt needed additional testing to
9 support the guidance. The supplemental guidance
10 that I mentioned earlier was prepared to address
11 downstream effects. That was issued the middle of
12 last year, and the chemical effects testing was
13 performed by the WOG to extent the results of the
14 ICET test, and provide a bridge from that integral
15 test to the testing that is being done by each of
16 the strainer vendors to validate the debris loads
17 that are used in the plant specific strainer
18 qualification tests.

19 These next two slides just provide a
20 little bit more information on the two WOG
21 documents, one on downstream effects. This was
22 recently provided to the staff for information, for
23 an SER, I believe.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this guidance
25 address coolability of every part of the fuel?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: The downstream effects,
2 WCAP, I don't think provides a lot of guidance in
3 the fuel area, so that's an area where there's some
4 additional activity underway.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you undertaking
6 additional activities in that area then?

7 MR. BUTLER: Yes. Yes. Well, I say not
8 me personally, but Westinghouse Owners Group. The
9 chemical effects WCAP was completed in February, or
10 last month, and it should be provided to the staff
11 this week, I believe is the schedule for that. But
12 that is currently being used by each of the
13 utilities and the strainer vendors to support their
14 qualification tests for the strainers.

15 I'm going through this fairly quickly.
16 I want to get to the --

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: John, cover that last
18 slide. I think that's an important slide. That
19 one.

20 MR. BUTLER: This one. This is just the
21 bench-top chemical effects test. These tests were
22 performed by Westinghouse in November and December
23 of last year, where they tried to quantify on a
24 separate effects basis all the different chemical
25 reactions that can occur, taking into account the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wide variety of species, of insulation of the
2 materials that are present, the range of pH
3 conditions, buffer materials that are present in
4 various --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this end up as some
6 predictive methods of equations and that sort of
7 thing?

8 MR. BUTLER: Yes. So the results of
9 bench-top tests are being used by the strainer
10 vendors to, in effect, develop additional debris
11 load that results from chemical effects. And it's
12 being treated as an addition to the overall debris
13 load, which includes latent debris, fiber, whatever
14 could be present in the containment.

15 MEMBER DENNING: But not a predictive
16 methodology for predicting head loss. Basically, it
17 says input to these proof tests that are planned.

18 MR. BUTLER: Exactly. Correct. Now to
19 give you a sense of the industry activities, we did
20 conduct a survey to get the status of these
21 activities as of late January. In summary, all 69
22 plants have completed an evaluation to get an
23 initial estimate of whether or not they need to make
24 a strainer modification, and as a first-cut of what
25 that strainer size will be. Three units at two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites have assessed that their current strainers are
2 appropriately sized. The other 66 units plan to
3 increase the size of their strainers.

4 Of those strainers, there's two basic
5 designs; there's passive strainers and there's an
6 active strainer that's being prepared by GE. There
7 are five strainer vendor teams. They're listed on
8 this slide; Enercon, Alion, Westinghouse, Transco
9 making up one team, with approximately 17 units for
10 that team, Framatone, PCI, approximately 17 units
11 there. GE has both a passive strainer design and
12 the active strainer design. CCI and AECL also have
13 passive strainer designs, so these five teams are
14 providing strainers for the U.S. PWR market. There
15 are four units that intend to install active
16 strainers. The rest of the units are passive
17 strainers.

18 Now this slide you've seen before.
19 Brian had it in his presentation this morning.
20 Several things I want to point out on this slide.
21 First off, it's a remarkable slide, a great variety
22 of strainer sizes there. First off, there are
23 estimated sizes, so in many cases the final strainer
24 size will be different than what is projected here.
25 The wide variety is due to a number of reasons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At the lower end, these are
2 predominantly plants that have all RMI, so they
3 don't have a lot of fibrous insulation contributing
4 to their debris loading. They also probably are
5 plants that have a lot of NPSH margin, so they have
6 a low debris loading contributing to the head loss,
7 and they have plenty of margin to accommodate a head
8 loss, should they get it.

9 At the other end of that range are
10 plants that have a lot of fibrous debris
11 contributing to head loss, or a lot of coatings
12 materials, or chemical effects that are contributing
13 to the particulate loadings, and they have minimal
14 NPSH margin so they can't accommodate a lot of head
15 loss across a screen, so that drives them to install
16 a larger screen area to minimize that head loss.

17 What's also reflected here is the intent
18 to address some of the uncertainties that remain by
19 installing either the largest strainer they can
20 accommodate within a containment, or installing a
21 strainer that has significant additional margin in
22 its screen area to accommodate some additional head
23 losses that could occur from chemical effects and
24 other phenomena still being investigated. So I
25 wouldn't look at this as final. There will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modifications to it, but it does give an indication
2 of the direction the plants are going.

3 I've already addressed these points, but
4 there are a number of factors that are playing into
5 the different strainer sizes that plants have.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Is anybody doing anything
7 like just making a bigger water storage tank,
8 increasing your capacity so --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Just keep pumping.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Keep pumping instead of
11 recirculating.

12 MR. BUTLER: There are modifications to
13 the containment design to increase the ability,
14 improve the ability to restore or add water. There
15 are also changes to the containment designs to
16 increase the flood-up level, because that
17 contributes directly to NPSH, the driving head, so
18 there are plant modifications beyond some of the
19 strainer change-outs.

20 MR. PIETRANGELO: In addition, some of
21 the compensatory actions that were taken in response
22 to the bulletin - I know the WOG did a study on some
23 of those actions - things like do you need both
24 containment spray pumps running immediately until
25 you're into recirc. I think we'd much rather have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that water going to the core, maybe, than not going
2 to the core, so a lot of those actions have already
3 been taken.

4 MR. BUTLER: This slide shows the
5 planned scheduled for installation of the strainers.
6 You can see that there's a significant number of
7 plants that are planning to install strainers in
8 2006, specifically fourth quarter of this year, and
9 approximately half installing in 2007.

10 As I mentioned earlier, the schedule for
11 installing strainers is affected by when the planned
12 outages are. Most plants are on 18-month cycles, so
13 if you have a two-unit site, you typically have
14 within this window that plants are dealing with a
15 plant that has an outage in 2006, and a plant that
16 has an outage in 2007, so that's when you schedule
17 those units to install their strainers.

18 Now getting back to Dr. Shack's
19 question, there are a lot of other modifications
20 that plants are looking at beyond strainer
21 modifications. There are modifications to modify
22 or reduce problematic insulation materials. In some
23 cases, this is very difficult, costly to change, so
24 I think Brian mentioned it earlier, they may not be
25 going as far as they can, or in some cases it's very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 inconvenient to make the change right now so they're
2 trying to do what they can easily, but there is
3 probably always more that can be done.

4 In some cases, you have plans to change
5 out a steam generator in a future outage, so it's
6 more cost-effective for them to change out that
7 insulation material as part of that steam generator
8 change out, versus changing it now when they're
9 going to have to change it out sometime in the near
10 future anyway, so there are a number of factors that
11 play into the plans for how plants are addressing
12 this issue.

13 There are changes to deal with
14 problematic coatings, and a number of plants are
15 making significant changes in their containment
16 housekeeping procedures to reduce latent debris
17 loadings. Some plants are installing debris
18 interceptors, or making other modifications that
19 change the flow path, transport flow path within a
20 containment to affect the amount of debris that
21 makes it to the strainers. And a significant
22 portion of the plants in looking at downstream
23 effects or having to make modifications to their
24 downstream flow paths to either modify their
25 throttle valves or make other valve change outs, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some other modification to address the downstream
2 flow paths, and all plants, I believe, are making
3 programmatic changes to address, in effect, changes
4 to their design basis that comes about with the
5 installation of the new strainers and all the other
6 --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you folks doing
8 downstream flow pathway experiments, or are these
9 change outs based on -- what are they based on?

10 MR. BUTLER: There are -- as far as
11 tests and experiments, there are some tests being
12 done.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Test of affect of debris
14 on valves, for example, that sort of thing?

15 MR. BUTLER: I'm not sure about valves,
16 but some tests on other, like pumps and motors, but
17 it's plant-specific. It's not an industry-wide
18 program to address those components.

19 MR. PIETRANGELO: Plus the vendor
20 qualification tests on the strainers, I think all
21 have a downstream component to that, if you will,
22 that will factor back into the licensee's specific
23 evaluations.

24 PARTICIPANT: On that list, I don't see
25 anything about -- yes, I do - coatings. Could you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell us a little bit more about how they would treat
2 coatings? Is this going to be removal and recoating
3 surfaces, or some kind of a stabilization process?

4 MR. PIETRANGELO: There's a range of
5 plans in that area. In some instances, if plants --
6 I know of one plant that has decided to treat all
7 their coatings as unqualified coatings, and per the
8 guidance, as an unqualified coating you assume it
9 all fails and transports, so they're trying to
10 accommodate a significant debris source.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: That's a large source.

12 PARTICIPANT: Yes, it is.

13 MR. PIETRANGELO: All right, but that's
14 the gamut. Other plants are performing tests to --

15 PARTICIPANT: Re-qualify the coating?

16 MR. PIETRANGELO: They're performing
17 tests to reduce the zone of influence that you have
18 to assume. All the qualified coatings fail
19 following the blast, so it involves blow-down tests
20 for these coatings to see what they can support,
21 reducing it down from the 10-D that's currently in
22 the guidance to something smaller. There are plants
23 that are doing additional testing on their
24 unqualified coatings to get a better idea of how
25 they fail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: All these plants are
2 doing all this stuff, and then they're going to
3 submit something to the NRC saying we've done all
4 this stuff, and now we're all right. Is there some
5 effort by NEI to review these solutions for the
6 plants to tell them that yes, we think they are all
7 right, or how do they know that what they've done is
8 adequate?

9 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, at the end of the
10 day, a licensee has to have the defensible technical
11 basis for what they put in their plant.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you helping them to
13 have a good one in some way?

14 MR. PIETRANGELO: We're trying real hard
15 to help them.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: How do you do that?

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, we're doing what
18 we can generically. We can't test all these
19 different plant-specific things. We're trying to
20 help coordinate generic testing, the sharing of
21 information, the coordination between what the WOG
22 does, what EPRI does, what the vendors, so the
23 licensee gets the information they need so that they
24 can put their technical basis together for what they
25 put in their plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: It's almost like a final
2 exam for the licensee then.

3 MR. PIETRANGELO: Kind of, yes. Yes, t
4 his issue, because it's so plant-specific, defies us
5 doing the magic bullet. There is no magic bullet on
6 this issue.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: No, but you might be
8 able to look over what they've done and give them
9 advice as to what they're planning to do, give them
10 some advice.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It's people-intensive.

12 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, there's your guy
13 that I have to do all that. We don't have a real
14 big staff at any time. We try to leverage the --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't have a
16 technical advisory role then in this.

17 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, not a technical
18 advisory role, no.

19 MR. BUTLER: This slide very quickly -
20 and there's also, beyond the modifications, there's
21 a lot of testing going on. Some of this testing is
22 industry-wide, some testing is plant-specific,
23 others could be done by groups of utilities to share
24 resources, but quite a few plants are involved in
25 additional testing to address their needs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not quite sure how
2 you do plant-specific testing of debris transport.
3 You're not going to build a plant and transport
4 debris in it.

5 MR. BUTLER: What they're looking at -
6 you may have a particular coating system that has
7 its own characteristics in terms of how it fails,
8 and its specific gravity.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Presumably, they're
10 going to put barriers up above the sumps on some of
11 the floor. You're going to test those barriers for
12 effectiveness or something. Is that the kind of
13 thing they do?

14 MR. BUTLER: I don't know if there's
15 testing of --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Debris cascades down the
17 stairwell, are they going to do some testing?
18 There's so many things they could do, I just want to
19 know what they should be focusing on.

20 MR. BUTLER: Well, that was the intent
21 of the guidance, by providing a very conservative
22 baseline to allow them to idea from my resources,
23 where do I get my biggest bang for the buck reducing
24 --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: That very conservative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 baseline is pretty conservative, isn't it?

2 MR. PIETRANGELO: It was more of a
3 scoping study, as John said, focus in on those areas
4 that are going to be problematic for you to be able
5 to focus the testing that you do, or the information
6 that you seek elsewhere.

7 MEMBER DENNING: This view graph doesn't
8 address the strainer tests that are planned. Is
9 that true?

10 MR. BUTLER: Well, actually the first
11 bullet there, all 69 units are doing prototypic
12 strainer tests.

13 MEMBER DENNING: Oh, I'm sorry. That's
14 where it is. Okay. Now I'm with you. Now with
15 regards to those prototypic strainer tests, which
16 looks to me like it's really the heart of the plan
17 here, is there going to take materials that they
18 believe are going to be characteristic of fibrous
19 material and/or whatever, including things that are
20 supposed to be representative of chemical effects
21 generated materials.

22 MR. BUTLER: Right.

23 MEMBER DENNING: And they're going to
24 dump them into some test loop and see what the head
25 loss is. True, basically?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Now with regards to the
3 chemistry, they're not going to set up chemistry and
4 generate the products there. They're going to put
5 in some chemical forms that they believe are
6 characteristic of what came out of the separate
7 effects test, which isn't a good characterization,
8 but those other tests. And you think that you can
9 really represent the characteristics or chemistry?

10 MR. BUTLER: Well, the burden to show
11 that the testing or the characteristics of these
12 particulates in a neutral pH tap water environment
13 are representative of the actual performance of
14 these same particulates in a borated buffered, high
15 temperature environment, so that will have to be
16 demonstrated by the vendors.

17 MEMBER DENNING: And I know that the NRC
18 staff has some limited plans for the development of
19 predictive tools. Do you see the industry
20 developing also predictive tools, or do you see it
21 just -- those predictive tools just taking you up to
22 kind of the face of the screen, and then it turns
23 into an empirical correlation. That's the plan.

24 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

25 MEMBER DENNING: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Now these prototypic
2 tests, I've seen pictures where there were, say a
3 lot of cylindrical can-like strainers arranged in
4 some fairly big pattern. Now if there are 64 of
5 these, they're not going to test 64 full-scale
6 strainers. I wonder how they're going to assess how
7 the debris distributes itself in the real plant
8 among a big array of strainers, when they can only
9 test a few in their facility.

10 MR. BUTLER: Well, the testing, which I
11 can't go into specifics because I just don't know
12 the specifics, but generally they test these
13 strainers as modules, so they're not testing one
14 cannister.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, we know if you
16 have a whole array of cannisters, the debris is
17 going to see the first cannister first and so on.

18 MR. BUTLER: Right.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not going to
20 deposit uniformly over all of them.

21 MR. BUTLER: There's a need in doing
22 that flow testing to be, in effect, conservative on
23 how the debris gets to the strainer.

24 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's a scale test,
25 too. Is it not, to some degree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUTLER: The surface area is scaled,
2 yes.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: This was one of the
4 questions the Subcommittee had, was then you can
5 test one strainer. But then how does a whole array
6 of strainers in some flow path, which is quite
7 plant-specific, get performed? It's not clear to me
8 how you predict how the array performs from the test
9 of one unit.

10 MR. BUTLER: It probably would be
11 instructive, and I can work toward this, to see if
12 we could get a meeting some time in the future to
13 have representatives from the different strainer
14 vendors to talk to this Commission.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: If we have the time,
16 we'd love to do that.

17 MR. BUTLER: Shall I continue? Some of
18 the test activities, the broader test activities,
19 they've already been touched on, but there is the
20 WOG chemical effects testing which was completed
21 last year, and the report should be going to the
22 staff this week. There's the strainer qualification
23 testing that we've also mentioned that's being done
24 for each strainer. WOG has an activity underway to
25 look at alternate buffers, and this would involve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replacements for TSP or sodium hydroxide, also
2 looking at what the impact would be for not having a
3 buffered environment within the containment, what
4 the impact would be.

5 The STARS group of utilities is doing
6 some coatings testing. This is the testing to
7 reduce the zone of influence, the zone of
8 destruction for qualified coatings. Similarly, FPL
9 in combination with AERVA NP is conducting some
10 testing to reduce the zone of influence. And as I
11 mentioned earlier, there are also individual plants
12 that are doing their own coatings testing to address
13 their specific coating issues.

14 Summary is that there's a lot of
15 activity underway by the plants to install larger
16 strainers and make modifications to their plant to
17 address this. Understanding there are some key
18 areas that still have to be resolved, WOG, EPRI and
19 NEI are trying to assist them in providing them the
20 information they need to resolve this, but these
21 activities are occurring in parallel right now. But
22 our intent is to try to close out these issues in
23 the most appropriate fashion and still maintain the
24 schedule that's been put forward by the generic
25 letter.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you. Do the
2 committee members wish to ask NEI any more
3 questions? Can we move along with the RES
4 presentations? I don't see any raised hands or
5 anything. Thank you very much.

6 MR. PIETRANGELO: Thank you.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It's always good for us
8 to hear different points of view. Rob, are you
9 going to be the key speaker here?

10 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Does Mark Cunningham
12 want to say anything, or has he left?

13 MR. TREGONING: Mark had planned to be
14 here, and he sends his regrets. He was here,
15 certainly. He planned to open up my session with
16 some remarks. Unfortunately, due to the delay, he
17 had another 2:00 meeting that he couldn't
18 reschedule, so he does send his regrets and
19 apologies.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. So if he comes
21 back, we'll give him a chance.

22 MR. TREGONING: If he comes back you can
23 -- he would certainly welcome a chance to speak at
24 that point.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: You may have said it all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by then. Well, I think you have some important
2 information to give to us, so please go ahead and do
3 it.

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I want to caution
5 everyone. I know I have a bit of a reputation of
6 being somewhat long-winded in front of the
7 Committee, and Mr. Sieber is shaking his head yes,
8 so I think there's violent agreement on that. But
9 we were asked to summarize about a day and a half's
10 worth of Subcommittee presentations down to, I think
11 I have an hour now, so it's been a very difficult
12 task but we'll try to do that. I will say, though,
13 that there's probably still too much material to
14 cover here in the hour. I tried to tailor things so
15 that the things that I think are most important are
16 up in the beginning. However, as is always the
17 case, if you would like to direct us to certain
18 points of the presentation, we'll certainly be
19 flexible enough to do that.

20 I do want to provide an overview, and I
21 am the spokesperson up here, but I do want to want
22 to acknowledge, ths is eight different research
23 programs conducted at multiple labs. There's a lot
24 of other PMs and a lot of laboratory work that's
25 been focused on this issue. If I can't answer any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific technical details, hopefully through either
2 one of the PMS in the audience, where I think I have
3 representatives from just about all of the labs on
4 the phone bridge here, hopefully one of us will be
5 able to address whatever question you may have. And
6 if we can't, we'll certainly try to get back to you.

7 So this is Mark's slide, and he told me
8 somewhat what to say, but since it's his slide, I'll
9 try to move quickly. The point he really wanted to
10 make here is the research that we have set up has
11 really been focused on addressing specific questions
12 with respect to the generic letter resolution. As
13 you've been told countless times, it's a complex
14 issue. There's lot of technical issues and areas
15 that need to be addressed. We focused the research
16 that we've been conducting over the last year, and
17 that we're planning a lot of this, as we discussed,
18 we're planning on finishing up the initial phase to
19 looking into these questions by the spring time
20 frame, somewhere between April to June. So these
21 are the specific questions. We're going to be going
22 much more into detail on these questions today, as I
23 move through this.

24 The philosophy that we've had is that,
25 again, we certainly recognized within research that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's issues that are important that needed to be
2 addressed by NRC research, and we've tried to focus
3 on technical areas where we think the largest
4 uncertainty is. And we've tried to define that
5 uncertainty using input from both the ACRS staff,
6 and the industry. Certainly in the area of chemical
7 effects, it's been mentioned once already that a lot
8 of the genesis of that work stemmed from ACRS
9 comments. And other work that we've undertaken
10 here, as well, on some of the head loss correlation
11 development work has also been prodded by ACRS
12 questions and concerns, so we've tried to take into
13 account all the various stakeholders in designing
14 this research program.

15 By and large, the testing results that
16 I'm going to show are parametric or scoping in
17 nature, with the objective to evaluate and identify
18 the important variables that affect a specific area.
19 And the strategy has been to try to evaluate those
20 variables over a range of representatives conditions
21 as much as we can.

22 One thing I will say in the area of sump
23 modifications, understanding the representative
24 conditions has sometimes been a moving condition,
25 because modification in designs have been ongoing in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parallel, so in many cases it has been a challenge
2 from a research perspective to try to keep up with
3 the latest approach velocity screen sizes that
4 people are postulating.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: So your objective is to
6 do parametrics and scoping studies to evaluate, but
7 it's not to develop a comprehensive validated,
8 predictive tool.

9 MR. TREGONING: Not certainly to deal
10 with the --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Not yet.

12 MR. TREGONING: Not to deal with this
13 issue from LOCA break, through downstream cooling of
14 the core. No, that's not certainly been an
15 objective of it.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: But you're exploring all
17 the important phenomena in scoping that.

18 MR. TREGONING: That's been the
19 objective, certainly. Yes. And again, the goals
20 from this, there's one program that we've talked
21 about a little bit that was conducted jointly with
22 industry, integrated chemical effects test. I'll be
23 providing more information on that subsequently.
24 All of the other programs, the goal or the objective
25 is to be confirmatory in nature. And by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirmatory, the idea is that it'll provide
2 information primarily to assist the staff in their
3 assessment of the generic letter evaluation so that
4 they can ensure that we have adequate resolution of
5 this issue.

6 There's four technical areas of study
7 that we have research in, and I've tried to organize
8 them, again, in ways that I think are of most
9 interest to least interest within the Committee at
10 this time. We presented information on all of these
11 areas in February. We're also, I think, scheduled
12 to come back in June. And some of the areas that we
13 have just provided some approach status on,
14 especially in the area of coatings transport, we'll
15 have more information in June, so today is really a
16 snapshot as to where we are in this research program
17 at this point in time.

18 The chemical effects area --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: You'll have more
20 information in June? I thought you were supposed to
21 be finished by April.

22 MR. TREGONING: Yes, but we won't have
23 reported that information to you.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Until June.

25 MR. TREGONING: Yes. That's when we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next scheduled to come. You know, we finish in
2 April, we at least need a month to make sure
3 everything is okay before we come in front of this
4 Commission again, so June is still going to be
5 rather aggressive, I think.

6 In the area of chemical effects, the
7 prime objective has been to investigate
8 contributions that chemical effects may have to sump
9 screen head loss. We realize there's a downstream
10 component, as well, but research to-date has focused
11 on sump screen head loss. There's two separate
12 objectives; one program, the ICET program, has
13 really just a scoping study to determine if chemical
14 byproduct formation can occur, and may be important
15 within these environments. And then follow-on work
16 has looked at characterizing, predicting, and
17 investigating head loss for some of the significant
18 byproducts.

19 In the area of particulate head loss,
20 we're looking to integrate testing results with
21 analytical model development to come up with
22 correlations for evaluating head loss for PWR
23 insulation materials. We are doing some work in
24 downstream effects.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't include

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coating tips then, head loss stuff.

2 MR. TREGONING: The initial testing that
3 we've done in terms of particulate head loss has
4 been all fibrous and calcium silicate particulate
5 types of tests. There was a statement made earlier
6 that coating particulate would be expected to be
7 similar to any other sort of particulate.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Is that similar to cal
9 sil? I'm not sure you want it to be similar to cal
10 sil.

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, the key thing with
12 particulate in terms of its effects are what's the
13 size distribution of the particular compared to the
14 void spacing of the fibrous bed that it's trying to
15 go through.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Should we then take it
17 that the results you get for cal sil might also
18 apply to particulates from coatings?

19 MR. TREGONING: That's certainly the
20 understanding and hope. Now if the particulate
21 sizes end up being quite a bit different than cal
22 sil, then you have to revisit that philosophy,
23 obviously, but most of the particulate -- again,
24 with cal sil you get a distribution of particulates,
25 so I'm reasonably confident, but I wouldn't go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further than that, that the particulate test will be
2 a good surrogate for looking at particulate coating
3 head loss.

4 Now any head loss due to coatings chips,
5 that's a bit of a different matter, something that's
6 not particulate. But with chips, one of the issues
7 has been really how much of that will actually
8 transport to the sump screen. And most of the
9 evaluation assumptions are assuming that particulate
10 will be the form, and it's certainly the form that's
11 most likely to make it to the sump screen.

12 Are we doing some work in the area of
13 downstream effects. We are not investigating core
14 coolability. We have two programs that we've had in
15 this area. The first one has been looking at the
16 quantity and the characteristics that affect debris
17 which is ingested at the screen. And then we have a
18 second program that says okay, once you have debris
19 that makes it through the screen, how does that
20 affect clogging within high pressure safety
21 injection throttle valves? And we chose HPSI
22 throttle valves as a surrogate for a lot of
23 downstream potential clogging areas, because it's
24 one of the more tighter clearance, yet high flow
25 rate areas within the ECCS system, so we thought it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be a good surrogate for examining clogging
2 throughout that system.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: So how much gets through
4 the screen is going to be determined by these proof
5 tests, not by some sort of predicting method.

6 MR. TREGONING: In terms of screen
7 bypass, there's - and I might ask someone from NRR
8 to jump in here if I misspeak.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, LANL did some
10 tests where they could make a lot of stuff go
11 through by doing certain things, but that's not
12 really prototypical.

13 MR. TREGONING: No, that's not.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So are you going to take
15 the prototypical results from industrial tests. Is
16 that -- maybe that's beyond your field, but it seems
17 to be the source of information.

18 MR. TREGONING: There's two sources of
19 information. Certainly, the LANL study is one
20 source of information for screen bypass. However,
21 as part of these prototypical tests, as well as
22 evaluating head loss, they're also evaluating
23 essentially bypass debris as a function of time.
24 And I know there is still discussions with staff at
25 the NRC to come up with the criteria for how that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be evaluated in terms of actually
2 finalizing the debris source term. And I think I
3 heard yesterday that at least from NRR staff, most
4 of the licensees are expected to use the
5 prototypical testing to provide the basis for their
6 debris source term. And, Tom, I don't know if you
7 want to elaborate on that, or if anyone.

8 MR. MARTIN: Yes, we have been having a
9 lot of discussions, and most of the vendors and
10 licensees are using specific testing for the
11 specific screen design that they are installing.
12 And as Rob mentioned, the discussion is, if they're
13 doing a test designed to do head loss and collecting
14 a downstream sample, we're not sure the downstream
15 sample is prototypical of what you would see for a
16 downstream test, so we are working with the Owners
17 Group and the screen vendors for that issue, and
18 we're expecting to be able to resolve that pretty
19 soon.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

21 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Let me move into
22 the area of chemical effects. Again, I've touched
23 on the objectives a little bit. I just wanted to
24 identify the programs associated with each
25 objective. The ICET program, which was our first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one to evaluate if chemical byproducts are a
2 concern. That was conducted at Los Alamos National
3 Lab. We followed that up with some testing to
4 evaluate the potential for the byproduct formation
5 that was observed within the ICET test to actually
6 contribute to sump screen head loss. That's been
7 conducted at Argonne National Laboratory. And we
8 also have some work to try to predict using
9 thermodynamic models, the amounts and types of solid
10 species which will form in these environments, and
11 that work has gone on at the Center for Nuclear
12 Waste Regulatory Analyses, which is at Southwest
13 Research Institute.

14 So briefly, you've heard a little bit
15 already about ICET in the NRR presentation. I want
16 to give at least a flavor. We've had two very long
17 Subcommittee presentations on this, so I just want
18 to give a flavor here quickly of what we found. The
19 approach for ICET has been to evaluate byproduct
20 formation over the 30-day mission time, so there
21 wasn't a focus on early in the LOCA/post-LOCA
22 scenario really looking at what could form over long
23 mission times. And that's really one of the driving
24 forces behind conducting isothermal tests, which the
25 ICET tests were.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We used industry surveys to inform the
2 tests and develop representative test parameters,
3 choose the amounts of materials we were using, and
4 the types of materials, and then pick flow
5 conditions. Everything associated with that test
6 was informed by industry surveys, as best as we
7 could, as existed at that time.

8 There were contributions from both
9 submerged and un-submerged material, so there was a
10 submerged portion that was tested, as well as a
11 portion that was subject to sprays. We looked at
12 aluminum, copper, zinc, galvanized steel, concrete,
13 fiberglass, and calcium silicate insulation.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: The insulation aged?

15 MR. TREGONING: The insulations were not
16 -- they were thermally treated, I don't want to say
17 aged in the sense that they weren't aged within a
18 plant, but they were subjected to temperature
19 history through flat-plate heating that would
20 simulate the thermal gradient that would exist on
21 insulation next to a pipe or a hot metallic surface.
22 The reason for that was we knew many of the organics
23 burn-off very quickly, so that that thermal
24 treatment was done to burn-off the organics in a
25 percentage of that fiberglass insulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My question is, is
2 there a difference in what you bought to test and
3 something that's been sitting around for 10 years?

4 MR. TREGONING: When you say "sitting
5 around", I assume you mean sitting around on piping,
6 or --

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Actually, I mean
8 sitting around. But sitting around on piping is
9 just as good as sitting around on anything else for
10 the purposes of my question.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I'm going to --

12 MR. KLEIN: Rob, let me jump in here, if
13 you don't mind. Paul Klein from NRR. The calcium
14 silicate that we used, I believe, was sitting around
15 in one of the licensee's warehouses for a long
16 period of time.

17 MR. TREGONING: That's true. That was,
18 again, I wouldn't call it aged because it wasn't in
19 application, but it had been sitting around for a
20 long period of time.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But the calcium
22 silicate isn't.

23 MR. TREGONING: Be more specific, if you
24 could; what do you mean? In terms of what? What's
25 the brand?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, if I look at the
2 calcium oxide silicon dioxide phased diagram, I'd
3 find ten compounds. Which one is it?

4 MR. TREGONING: I'll ask. I know LANL
5 is on the line. Jack or Bruce, can you respond to
6 that? I know certainly give a trade name. We
7 bought it through PCI, and we do have elemental
8 breakdowns in terms of what species were available.
9 Perhaps, you can comment a little bit more on that
10 question.

11 MR. LETELLIER: Rob, we couldn't
12 understand the question. We couldn't hear the
13 question.

14 MR. TREGONING: Would you repeat it,
15 please?

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I just wondered what
17 the calcium silicate insulation really was, what's
18 the compound?

19 MR. LETELLIER: We don't have a
20 compositional breakdown. We've got some of the
21 elementals on the original product, and we provided
22 that information in our test reports both before and
23 after the thermal pre-treatment heating, but the
24 composition varies, and we do have some XRD analysis
25 that supports some of the mineralogy associated with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the calcium silicate product, if that's what you're
2 asking for.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That would do.

4 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thank you, Bruce.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, is he going to
6 tell me what it was?

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Silicate, it's
8 diatomaceous earth, isn't it, which is mostly
9 silicates of calcium. There's other stuff in it,
10 too.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Usually, 80 to 90
12 percent is pure calcium silicate. There's binder,
13 and then there's other forms of - I don't want to
14 call them impurities - but there are other compounds
15 that are in there, as well. As I get to the fourth
16 bullet in this slide, the main thing that was
17 simulated in terms of making these plants as
18 representative as possible of the actual plant
19 conditions, was to use a scaling constant. And what
20 was kept constant was either the ratio of the
21 surface area of the coupon material, or the weight
22 of volume of the insulation to the containment water
23 volume, so those were constants that were meant to
24 be representative, and that's how we always intended
25 to scale up or utilize these results or have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensees utilize this information.

2 There were five unique tests conducted.
3 We looked at tests with all of the major buffering
4 agents that are out in plants, either sodium
5 hydroxide, trisodium phosphate, or sodium
6 tetraborate. We spanned a range of buffered pHs
7 from seven to ten, and then we varied the insulation
8 mixture, we either had 100 percent fiberglass NUKON
9 insulation, or a mixture of 80 percent cal sil to 20
10 percent fiberglass. And there's a rough
11 correspondence as to what plants they correspond to,
12 but I should indicate that that's not an exact
13 correspondence. There's probably no one plant that
14 we simulated with this particular mix, but the plant
15 numbers indicate that that plant was closest to this
16 condition, in our estimation.

17 Here's a picture of the ICET test loop.
18 You see the test chamber, and the recirculation
19 piping. It's essentially 250 gallons of water used,
20 and the submergence line is about at the crease of
21 the insulation between the upper and lower chamber
22 window, just above where you see the re-circulation
23 piping entering into the chamber. So the area above
24 that chamber is un-submerged atmospheric subjected
25 to just the humid environment and corrosion effects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 due to that, while coupons that were submerged are
2 located below that pipe.

3 Moving right along to significant
4 results that we found from those tests, it's fair to
5 say that every test that we conducted there was some
6 sort of product that was observed. But, again, the
7 amount and type of product varied quite
8 significantly. In test number one, which was a
9 sodium hydroxide NUKON test, we observed a white
10 precipitant. We later identified that most likely
11 to be aluminum oxyhydroxide. We found deposits
12 within the insulation itself. You see a picture of
13 that on the right, some of the deposits, which are
14 coating some of the new constrains. And we saw
15 significant weight loss of the submerged aluminum
16 coupons on the order of 25 to 30 percent weight loss
17 of those coupons. And right there, the first
18 picture to the right shows the precipitate. The
19 precipitate was not visible at the test temperature
20 of 140 degrees, but it was visible upon cooling.

21 The second test, which was the trisodium
22 phosphate NUKON test, we didn't see any precipitate,
23 but we did find insulation deposits in those tests.
24 And in test five, I grouped the new contest
25 separately versus the NUKON cal sil test, so that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why I've got a test five. Test five was very
2 similar, which was the sodium test and NUKON test,
3 very similar products to test one. However, we had
4 much less of the products, and they were slower to
5 form at lower temperatures. We also had much less
6 aluminum weight loss in that test. In fact, I think
7 it was essentially no aluminum weight loss.

8 In test three, this was the trisodium
9 and cal sil NUKON mixture test. This was the one
10 where during the test, and actually very early in
11 the test, within about 20 minutes of initiating the
12 test, a white flocculent material was observed. And
13 then post test, there was a white substance again,
14 which we've later come to believe is calcium
15 phosphate or one of the various derivatives coating
16 the test material chambers. And we also found
17 deposits within the insulation itself.

18 In test four, test four was a sodium
19 hydroxide and cal sil NUKON test. That one --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me. That white
21 substance that got in the insulation bag was a gooey
22 sort of substance.

23 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

25 MR. TREGONING: We've characterized it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as being almost like white --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You used a lot of
3 technical terms. How would you --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would you give me a
5 quantitative description of "gooey"?

6 MEMBER WALLIS: No, they're the ones.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It's page four.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not just a sort of
9 dry powdery stuff. Can you describe it in more
10 detail for the Commission?

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I don't want to go
12 too much out on a limb, so I might ask someone from
13 LANL to jump in. But characterizing it as, I don't
14 like to use the term "gelatinous", because
15 gelatinous has a whole series of characteristics
16 that I don't know that we've rigorously identified
17 for this, but it certainly had many of the same
18 characteristics and physical quantities that you
19 would associate with a gelatinous or an amorphous-
20 type of material.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: The texture of face
22 cream, is that it?

23 MR. TREGONING: Well, we didn't use goo,
24 but we used face cream as our way to describe it.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Goo is very descriptive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Bruce, do you or anyone
2 at LANL want to elaborate on that?

3 MR. LETELLIER: I'm not sure I can offer
4 more, except additional qualitative description. We
5 chose the description of face cream because it has
6 the consistency of a finely dispersed suspension.
7 In my opinion, it's not particularly sticky or self-
8 adhesive. I guess it shares very easily. You can
9 rub it between your fingers, and it's finely
10 dispersed in like a slurry. It sort of gives me the
11 impression that it is a suspension of very small
12 particulates, and whether they are well-hydrated in
13 an amorphous manner, I wouldn't speculate.

14 MR. TREGONING: Yes, thank you. The
15 other point I'd like to make there --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Give the defraction
17 pattern measurement.

18 MR. TREGONING: Well, let me make one
19 point, and then I'll answer that question. In test
20 number three and four, there was a lot of cal sil
21 particulate that was put in that test. And what
22 happens is, it's very difficult to isolate the
23 chemical product from the particulate. In fact, if
24 you look in the picture, while the chemical product
25 is white, you see there's a brownish appearance of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's on top of the insulation bag, so you had
2 particulate that was mixed very thoroughly, and very
3 definitively with the chemical product. So getting
4 separation of that, and when you do defraction
5 pattern measurements, the isolator region to get
6 just the product versus combinations of product and
7 particulate was not the easiest thing to do.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Centrifuge didn't work?

9 MR. TREGONING: Again, I'll defer to
10 Bruce to see if he wants to -- did you catch the
11 question there?

12 MR. LETELLIER: I'm sorry. We can't
13 hear the committee members very well.

14 MR. TREGONING: The question was, did
15 centrifuging work, were you able to isolate in any
16 way the chemical product from the particulate to try
17 to get some defraction pattern measurements to
18 identify, to clarify if it was amorphous or not.

19 MR. LETELLIER: Again, in our post-test
20 recovered samples, much of that was well mixed. And
21 although we did some TEM measurements, honestly, I
22 can't recall whether there showed any evidence of
23 amorphous behavior in the same way that we did
24 observe in test one for the aluminum silicate
25 compounds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: We have the information.
2 What I'll do, I think both of us need to go back and
3 delve into that test report a little bit to make
4 sure we get you the correct answer. So let's do
5 that, and we'll certainly get back to you on that.
6 It's a very valid question. And sometimes, I think
7 Bruce and I, we've seen so many of these TEM
8 patterns that we start to mix up tests sometimes, so
9 let us make sure we get the answer to your question
10 specifically.

11 MEMBER DENNING: Rob, when we look at
12 the NUKON Day-15, what are seeing there? Do we know
13 whether we're seeing some of this white substance
14 adhered to the fiber, or is that separate?

15 MR. TREGONING: No, I think you can see
16 by the picture. The fibers are obvious, and you can
17 see, again I'll use the word "filmy", amorphous,
18 gelatinous, at least in appearance between the
19 fibers. So whether it's actually adhering or
20 lodged, I don't know that I'd be that definitively
21 descriptive. But it's certainly well-intertwined
22 within the fibers.

23 MEMBER DENNING: One of the things that
24 concerns me is the planned integral tests that the
25 vendors are planning, where they would take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials that are supposedly characteristic of the
2 materials and thinking that you can dump them all
3 into the pot, and have them arrive at the filter,
4 and in any way be representative of what's formed in
5 this kind of situation.

6 MR. TREGONING: It's an excellent
7 question, and a very valid point. We've had a
8 number of concerns about the effectiveness of
9 chemical surrogacies. We think it's important not
10 just to mimic the physical characteristics, but also
11 as much as you can, the chemical and electrical
12 characteristics, as well, because they affect
13 agglomeration, they affect how the material may
14 interact with whatever fiber bed or other obstacles
15 that it may come into contact with, so that's an
16 incredibly valid question, and one that I know that
17 the staff has been working very diligently with the
18 industry on to try to address some of those issues.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you explain why
20 you picked 60 degrees Centigrade for all these
21 tests? And secondly, how sensitive would these
22 results be to a higher temperature, or even a lower
23 temperature?

24 MR. TREGONING: We did some initial --
25 again, I'll harken back to the original objective,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was to observe what would happen over the full 30-
2 day mission time. And there were some initial
3 corrosion rate studies done analytically to predict
4 how much contribution you would get from the
5 relatively short time, yet high temperature
6 corrosion event, versus the lower temperature longer
7 term event. We tried to do two things. We tried to
8 predict if we would have different species that
9 might form at those higher temperatures that we
10 wouldn't see if we just did testing at the lower
11 temperatures. But more importantly, we were looking
12 at the amount of dissolve aqueous concentration that
13 we would have. And by and large, what the
14 simulation showed was that the events really
15 dominated in terms of the amount of aqueous
16 contribution by the longer term, lower temperature
17 environment.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: So the higher temperature
19 regime was pretty much ignored, because normally the
20 reaction rates would be a lot faster, and that could
21 make a big contribution.

22 MR. TREGONING: That's true. In this
23 case, again, the expectation was that it was not.
24 However, after conducting these tests, especially in
25 tests where we noticed that we had some sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion inhibition that occurred, we did see some
2 tests where we had some initial corrosion that
3 occurred early in the test, and then some sort of
4 either inhibition or passivation. Something
5 happened to decelerate or stop corrosion.

6 We've certainly gone back after those
7 results and questioned - okay, for that specific
8 event, that short-term, higher temperature
9 environment is something that may need to be
10 considered, because in that situation, it could
11 affect the amount of loading or the amount of
12 product that you have.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There has been a lot
14 of work on the corrosion of aluminum in base
15 solutions. And my recollection is that the
16 conversion from the gibbsite which is the gelatinous
17 to the dolomite, which is crystalline, is very
18 hydrothermally sensitive, so I'm just wondering if
19 goo goes to granules differently as you go up in
20 temperature?

21 MR. TREGONING: I don't know if Mark
22 Plasky is from LANL, but he might be the best person
23 to address that question. Mark, are you -- we're
24 having trouble hearing the questions, so did you
25 hear that, Mark? Are you there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LETELLIER: Mark is not with me
2 today, Rob.

3 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: I think what we may be
5 determining is that you're raising more questions by
6 ICET. You may have to move on, because ICET doesn't
7 answer many questions. I think from your
8 experiments, your report was that it's all plant-
9 specific, and they've got to do tests corresponding
10 to each plant.

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, the main
12 conclusions for ICET were, again, that the products
13 form which need to be considered, that could have a
14 significant effect.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, if you read your
16 executive summary or something, it says it's plant-
17 specific, and we need plant-specific tests.

18 MR. TREGONING: Well, certainly, one of
19 the other prime conclusions of ICET, and again, this
20 isn't surprising, but small variations to important
21 variables can make a big difference to the types,
22 nature, and products that form; be that time, be
23 that temperature, be it pH, be it the mix of metals
24 that you have and non-metallics in a specific test.
25 We saw that, certainly, here, where we changed on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variable in the test matrix and got dramatically
2 different results in some cases, so that really has
3 led to that conclusion that the plant-specific, and
4 an understanding of the plant-specific environment
5 is an important consideration to really try to
6 assess.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: There are effects and
8 they're plant-specific.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's even more
10 complicated than that. Even in a given plant, it
11 depends on where the get impingement is as to what
12 the components of the slurry or the mixture is, so
13 you can't take a representative sample of a plant
14 with regard to quantities involved. You may get the
15 right constituents quantities, can't tell.

16 MR. TREGONING: Well, in relation to
17 debris that you might have that's added into the
18 mix, that's entirely true. The submerged metallic
19 components might -- they'll be a function of the
20 size of the LOCA more than the location would be my
21 stipulation with that.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

23 MR. LETELLIER: In reference to an
24 earlier question, the mineralogy of calcium silicate
25 is primarily togramite and calcite. And we have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete SRD spectrum if you'd like to look at it,
2 as well as percentage, composition by compound is
3 largely silica oxide and calcium oxide.

4 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thanks, Bruce.
5 You didn't have the liberty to see that Dana Powers
6 had got up and left before the eloquent explanation,
7 so we'll just have to get that information to Dana.
8 But thank you for responding.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: There is some calcium
10 oxide in there.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes. So the next phase,
12 once we completed ICET, we certainly realized that
13 there were products that we had to try to understand
14 some of the ramifications associated with those
15 products. So then we moved relatively quickly into
16 doing some chemical head loss testing. The
17 objective of this testing, to date, has been to
18 simulate the chemical products observed in the ICET
19 test, examine effects of those products over a broad
20 range of environmental variables, again looking at
21 time, temperature, and concentration as prime
22 variables. While ICET was integrated, these tests
23 for understanding have been - we made a conscious
24 decision to make them single effects tests. And
25 what we've tried to do is recreate the ICET

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment, and use that as an input condition to
2 many of these tests. And again, plant relevance has
3 been evaluated using many of the similar scaling
4 parameters that were in place for ICET, either the
5 mass of product per containment volume, or the mass
6 of product and debris per sump screen area. We
7 think those are very important scaling parameters.

8 Now most of the testing to-date has
9 focused on the trisodium phosphate environment. We
10 focused on that environment initially because that
11 was the one that gave us chemical products that
12 appeared to be certainly neutrally buoyant, easily
13 transportable, and they occurred relatively early-on
14 in the post LOCA mission time.

15 In terms of MPH margin, the onset of re-
16 circulation through the first few hours is usually
17 the critical time, so we thought these byproducts
18 had the most potentially deleterious effects in
19 terms of head loss, so we focused most of our
20 initial testing on those environments. See a couple
21 of plots here, which again, they essentially show
22 head loss both with and without calcium phosphate
23 types of products compared to baseline tests with
24 just new NUKON and cal sil. The baseline tests are
25 the light red, and the chemical tests are the dark

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 red. And essentially all they're intended to show
2 is that when we have an equivalent amount of
3 chemical product in these tests, the head loss that
4 you get is much greater than with the corresponding
5 amount of cal sil.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: You have just shown two
7 here, but if you look at the test result of test
8 one/two, and test three/nine, the resistance of the
9 bed is such that you've essentially clogged it up.
10 I mean, the resistance is over 100 times as much as
11 it is with no goop.

12 MR. TREGONING: We ran tests where we
13 clogged up the loop without any goop, certainly.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Right. So I think the
15 Commission needs to know that it's possible to
16 essentially block up the screen essentially
17 completely with this product. It's not a question
18 of a factor of three or something, it can be a
19 factor of 100, 200 in resistance in some of the
20 tests.

21 MR. TREGONING: Well, again --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't have time to
23 go through that.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I don't want to
25 confuse these tests with the PNNL test. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objective here was to look --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: No, I'm not confusing
3 with PNNL. I'm saying even in these tests, there
4 are places where the flow rate essentially went to
5 zero.

6 MR. TREGONING: That's true.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Almost so, you couldn't
8 get stuff through that screen.

9 MR. TREGONING: That's true. Five PSI
10 is about as high as we go here because that's the
11 limitations. We can't get --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: The flow rate might go
13 down to not just there, it might go down to .01 or
14 something.

15 MR. TREGONING: That's certainly true.
16 Yes. Thank you for the clarification.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain one
18 of the figures in more detail, please?

19 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Let me --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have a
21 pointer?

22 MR. TREGONING: The light red line is
23 essentially -- thank you. The red lines are
24 pressure drop, the blue lines are fresh velocity.
25 All these tests were .1 feet per second initially.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This initial line is the same amount of NUKON and
2 cal sil, so we had the same amount of loading in
3 both tests. The only difference between these two
4 tests is that the upper red line had trisodium
5 phosphate, which allowed these chemical products to
6 form. The other test had no trisodium phosphate, so
7 when we had no trisodium phosphate, we went up, we
8 got a very stable head loss at about 1 psi. When we
9 added the TSP, we allowed formation of calcium
10 phosphate and we got much stronger increases in head
11 loss.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

13 MR. TREGONING: Let me move on to the
14 next phase or aspect of this program, and that's the
15 prediction of chemical product formation. The
16 approach here has been, at least initially, to
17 evaluate the feasibility of utilizing commercially
18 available or off-the-shelf thermodynamic simulation
19 codes for predicting chemical species formation.
20 There's been some up-front work to measure corrosion
21 rates of important materials to use as input for
22 these codes. Initially, we performed some initial
23 blind predictions so we could see how well the codes
24 could predict what we saw in the ICET experiments
25 without any sort of test calibration from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiments whatsoever. Then we also did some
2 studies where we calibrated the predictions by what
3 we saw from the ICET testing. And the way the
4 calibration was done is - the way these codes work
5 is they predicted the most thermodynamically stable
6 species will form. That's not always the one that's
7 kinetically most favorable, so what was done is if
8 there were species predicted that were not observed
9 in the ICET testing, they were just precluded from
10 forming until the right species were occurring.

11 This next chart shows the best results
12 we got, or among the best results we got were when
13 we did the calibrated simulations. And this shows
14 results for calibrated simulation of the ICET-1
15 test. The red squares are the simulations, the
16 green triangles are the ICET results, fairly good
17 predictions of pH. That's not too surprising.
18 There's a lot of codes that can do a decent job of
19 predicting pH. We did a reasonable job of
20 predicting aluminum until we got up to around 350
21 hours. Same thing with calcium, we over-estimated
22 slightly the amount of silica. One of the reasons
23 for the differences with time is there was no
24 passivation models applied in these simulations, so
25 a lot of times with many of these tests you did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start to see corrosion inhibition that occurred in
2 various points in the test, and that's just not
3 captured at all in speciation modeling.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Now what you have here is
5 rated dissolution of these materials, plus the
6 chemical equilibrium once they get in.

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's right.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: It's encouraging that
9 you can make some of these predictions.

10 MR. TREGONING: It is encouraging, but
11 again, I don't want to over-sell their
12 effectiveness, because again, we've gotten the best
13 results when we knew what species were that we'd
14 seen, so I wouldn't want to hold out hope at this
15 point that those codes by themselves could be used
16 in data where you don't have similarly good
17 benchmarking experiments, so that's where we're at
18 with the codes at least to-date.

19 MEMBER KRESS: I presume the rate of
20 dissolution is the major point. I mean, once you
21 get the stuff in there, it's going to --

22 MR. TREGONING: No, that's --

23 MEMBER KRESS: Especially, mark out
24 species you don't think are going to do that.

25 MR. TREGONING: That's entirely true,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but the thing we've noticed is getting the right
2 corrosion rates, again, especially in the nature of
3 multiple chemical effects. Usually the corrosion
4 rate experiments are all single effect-type
5 experiments where you look at one metallic species.

6 Now we --

7 MEMBER KRESS: Are those well-stirred,
8 by the way, so you don't get --

9 MR. TREGONING: You don't get - yes.

10 MEMBER KRESS: -- surface layer effects.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I may ask the
12 Center to comment on that, but essentially yes.
13 They're all performed as per ASTM standard corrosion
14 rates, and so obviously, they want to make sure that
15 they don't have inhibition of corrosion due to
16 stagnant conditions.

17 One of the things we did do in this
18 testing, some of the initial work, we were getting
19 very inaccurate predictions of silicon in the NOH
20 environment. Silicon is well-known to be dissolved
21 by high pH solutions. We didn't see that in the
22 ICET test, and the reason being is there is an
23 interaction between aluminum and silicon, that when
24 we started looking at multiple corrosion experiments
25 with just silicon and aluminum in the same beaker,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it great inhibited the production of aqueous
2 silicon, so these multiple effects can certainly be
3 important in terms of the corrosion rate aspects,
4 and that's what you try to balance when you have a
5 code, how well do you actually have to know that to
6 predict a complex environment.

7 So some initial conclusions that we've
8 reached with all the studies that we've done so far
9 in the area of chemical effects; certainly, the
10 products, precipitants, and gelatinous materials can
11 form in these environments. I said this one, that
12 small changes to important variables can
13 significantly affect what happens.

14 Certainly, the products that we've
15 looked for can contribute significantly to sump
16 screen head loss under the proper set of conditions.
17 And in TSP environments, we found that small
18 inventories of dissolved calcium can contribute
19 significantly to head loss. And by dissolved
20 calcium, there's other sources of calcium
21 potentially in these environments other than cal
22 sil. There some cal sil in many fibrous insulation,
23 and certainly unexposed concrete, and potentially
24 latent debris, as well.

25 As I said earlier, blind predictions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using these thermodynamic models with only the input
2 corrosion data --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Does TSP react with any
4 -- paint fragments or paint particles?

5 MR. TREGONING: I would say that's still
6 largely a bit of an open issue in terms of the
7 epoxies and some of the other qualified coatings, at
8 least the expectation and the conjecture has been
9 no, but I don't know that it's been demonstrated yet
10 today.

11 MEMBER KRESS: On these blind
12 predictions not being very successful, but when you
13 go back and recalibrate it with the actual PCs,
14 they're pretty good.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes, and that's the
16 final goal.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Your interpretation of
18 that seemed to be that the species that didn't show
19 up, the chemical statement, the equilibrium
20 statement was probably were inhibited by the
21 kinetics. Now it looks to me like you could make a
22 pre-guess on the kinetics of these things just
23 looking at species and kinetics, and we'll say wow,
24 we won't expect to see this one, or this one, this
25 one, and actually do what you do with calibration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Do you plan maybe to try that and see if it would
2 work?

3 MR. TREGONING: It's certainly -- other
4 than trying to develop a full kinetic model, that's
5 certainly --

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, a full kinetic model
7 might be difficult.

8 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's certainly --
9

10 MEMBER KRESS: Especially in the
11 dissolved state, but you could actually look at
12 individual kinetics of reactions and say wow, we
13 won't expect to see this, and mark it --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Even though the code
15 predicts it?

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, the code would
17 predict it because the code is actually there for
18 infinite time, and you could make some kinetic
19 predictions ahead of time and mark some of them out.
20 I don't know if that would work or not. It may be
21 an approach.

22 MR. TREGONING: That's an excellent
23 suggestion. I will say, and I didn't go into this,
24 we have a peer review group that's advising us on
25 chemical effects, and we're meeting later this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 month. And one of the objectives of that is to try
2 to identify, at least from my end, try to identify
3 what some of the biggest issues are and things that
4 we need to understand to have, again, at least a
5 conceptual understanding of what will play out in
6 the post LOCA environment. And I think that's a
7 potentially attractive approach to at least look
8 into.

9 Let me move on a little bit. I know
10 there's interest in this from Professor Wallis, so I
11 want to make sure that we cover this testing that
12 we've done in the area of particulate head loss.
13 This is coupled work between the testing and
14 modeling. The testing is being conducted out of
15 Pacific Northwest National Lab. The modeling is
16 largely being done by Bill Krotiuk here of the
17 staff. The objectives of that are to develop an
18 approved model to conservatively predict pressure
19 drop and compression of a debris bed on a sump
20 screen, initially focusing on standard, fibrous and
21 particulate components. However, there's certainly
22 desire, if it works out, to possibly try to advance
23 the model to deal with coatings chips, as well as
24 chemical product, but this initial work is only
25 looking at fibrous and particulate components. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the test data has been structured to support the
2 model development so that empirical constants can be
3 analyzed, and then we can also independently
4 validate the applicability of the model. And,
5 again, we're trying to do it over a range of
6 conditions which we feel are broadly representative
7 of plant conditions. And then finally, the testing
8 itself we're also doing to experimentally
9 investigate some important mechanistic variables and
10 parameters which affect head loss.

11 Briefly go into modeling here, and Bill
12 is available if we have specific questions. The
13 basic model is based on classic form of the porous
14 medium flow equation or the Ergun equation. It
15 counts for viscous and kinetic flow terms, although
16 I think it was pointed out, rightly so, that the
17 kinetic flow terms in these cases are largely
18 negligible due to the velocities involved. Working
19 on developing an improved method to predict debris
20 bed compressability, and also developing saturation
21 conditions so that you can at least have criteria to
22 understand when your fibrous bed is saturated with
23 particulate. And when you get into saturation
24 that's, we believe, really is what drives those
25 conditions where you have very large head loss. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other thing we're trying to do is identify for a
2 given fiber bed what the limiting particulate
3 concentration is, which again would drive these
4 various large head losses.

5 The model itself, there are two
6 formulations; one is a simplified model with just
7 one homogenous control volume. Another will have
8 two control models so that we can investigate
9 saturation over very localized or thin part of the
10 bed, either on the top or on the bottom, or
11 somewhere in the middle. And the model assumptions
12 and validity are being evaluated and assessed with
13 not only head loss data that's being measured out at
14 PNNL, but also prior work that's been done at LANL,
15 and then also some of the chemical work that's being
16 done at ANL.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So will you be able
18 then to make a statement regarding the uncertainty
19 in predictions of this model, since you will have
20 some test later, or you're not --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we're going to
22 get to it. It's an interesting figure you can look
23 at to see, and maybe reach your own conclusion about
24 that.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a figure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later?

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

3 MR. TREGONING: It's in the next slide,
4 actually. I can jump right to it in the interest of
5 time.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, we might want to do
7 that. Right.

8 MR. TREGONING: So some of the test data
9 that we've used, I'm on slide 18 now. We've done
10 some work to look at the effect of sequencing on
11 head loss, so this graph really shows three
12 different things. One, where we premixed all the
13 particulate and NUKON insulation together, and that
14 gives you head loss in this range. Now head loss
15 over velocity, head loss varies with screen approach
16 velocity, so many of these are one premixed
17 combination, and we've just increased or decreased
18 the velocity to measure head loss. But we've done
19 some tests with premixed cal sil and NUKON where
20 we've gotten a certain head loss. Then when we
21 start to sequence it and form the NUKON bed first,
22 then add cal sil, and let me remind you that it's
23 the same amount of NUKON and cal sil in all of these
24 tests. The only difference is the sequencing of the
25 debris, whether we mix them together, or we have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUKON go first, or the cal sil first.

2 Now you can see, we get very large head
3 losses in this case. It's a bit of a laboratory
4 anomaly because it occurs when we added the cal sil
5 first followed by the NUKON. But what actually
6 happened was most of the cal sil passed through the
7 screen. The NUKON came behind and formed a bed, and
8 then it came around and deposited on top of the
9 screen. So the only real difference between these
10 results and these results is the amount of delay
11 time before the cal sil was deposited on the bed.
12 And you can see, certainly that - and again, this is
13 a fact that I think has been relatively well-known.
14 I don't know that it's been quantified this well
15 before, but you can certainly get situations where
16 debris sequencing, if you form your fiber bed and it
17 forms effective pre-filter to filter out
18 particulates effectively, you can reach a situation
19 pretty quickly where you get large amounts of head
20 loss due to particulate.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So what I did, I took
22 those points on the right and extrapolated them to
23 the origin. It's sort of linear, but slightly
24 curved curve. It's curved, it goes down even lower.
25 And then I took the value and compared it with that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blue square at the top there, and I said we've got a
2 ratio of over 100 to 1 in results, depending on how
3 we do the experiment.

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes, although being an
5 experimentalist, I don't like to interpolate too
6 much.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It's 100 to 1, it's
8 within -- maybe 300 to 1, but it's order of
9 magnitude. That's impressive. Right?

10 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, head loss
11 in these tests, it's probably fair to say that these
12 tests has essentially caused complete blockage. So
13 the amount of pressure drop you get is a function of
14 your system at that point.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So the uncertainty is
16 enormous if you just don't --

17 MR. TREGONING: I don't like to use --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the vertical
19 direction, right?

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I don't know that
21 I'd use the word "uncertainty", as much as
22 variability.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, variability. It
24 depends upon things which are not normally known
25 very well. It does have a reason, we think. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not entirely arbitrary, even. If you knew why it
2 was, and you had to do it --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You don't know how
4 it will actually evolve.

5 MR. TREGONING: These are very
6 repeatable. We can repeat these very well in the
7 lab.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is this
9 telling you now from the accident?

10 MR. TREGONING: Well, it's something
11 that we've certainly been aware of, but we know that
12 the debris arrival sequence is an important
13 consideration, and it's one that --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And in real life,
15 can you say anything about what the sequence will
16 be?

17 MR. TREGONING: Maybe Ralph, or Tom will
18 want to jump in from NRR on this.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, is it
20 equally likely that that can be in any one of these
21 reviews?

22 MR. ARCHITZELL: Ralph Architzell from
23 NRR staff. I could tell you a little bit about the
24 testing that's gone on, which is more homogenous in
25 these prototype testing you've been hearing about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier. But there is a half an hour period minimum
2 where the debris -- you're not going to get -- you
3 are going to have at least a half an hour until you
4 get to recirculation on these LOCAs, so there is
5 some basis to say a homogenous situation has
6 validity to it. The chemical effects could be a
7 little harder, and they come in with time, to
8 justify that type of situation, but the general
9 debris term, you could make a case that homogenous
10 is acceptable.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that means what
12 in terms of this figure, that most likely it will be
13 on the right?

14 MR. TREGONING: And the testing that we
15 have observed to-date has by and large been
16 homogenous testing situation, well mixed at the
17 start of research, so that's just feedback.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, let's look at
19 this, though, carefully, because the high point is
20 due to getting a thin layer saturated with
21 particles. And what they're doing here is they're
22 getting it somewhere in the mix, probably on top of
23 it. You might get that anywhere. You might get it
24 just on a piece of the screen somewhere, and it's
25 homogenous everywhere else, but you've got a thin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 layer somewhere else. So if the fine particles
2 arrive later or something, or they go to certain
3 parts of the screen, they could still make this thin
4 bed effect, if they're not diluted with enough
5 fiber. Isn't that true?

6 MEMBER DENNING: I still think that the
7 bigger issue here is that doesn't account for
8 chemical effects. This is just particulate and
9 fiber mixed, and I can believe the arguments about
10 homogeneity largely in these accident sequences as
11 far as this part of the problem is concerned, but
12 once you start to get the chemical effects, then
13 there definitely is layering, I think a later
14 arrival of the chemical constituents.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, then you get the
16 two working together.

17 MEMBER DENNING: At least you get the
18 two, once you move together, and we haven't --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: You've got a few more
20 little particles that have been all around the loop,
21 through the reactor and are coming back.

22 MR. TREGONING: Yes, maybe.

23 MR. ARCHITZELL: This is Ralph
24 Architzell. I want to make one more comment about
25 the prototype testing that have observed to-date,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that is that the vendors typically do two
2 conditions, where the thin bed is a conditioning,
3 and that's generally the controlling condition
4 versus the more debris-laden type condition, so they
5 at least do a thin, not be the specific thing, but
6 it's a mixed thin bed probably, but they do do a
7 thin bed test in addition to the larger one.

8 MEMBER KRESS: So these tests, I presume
9 you varied the approach velocity by a valve or a
10 pipe to slow it down, so these were all for fixed
11 screen size.

12 MR. TREGONING: That's correct.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Now if you had a bigger
14 screen, you'd get a different result.

15 MR. TREGONING: Again, the relevant
16 scaling parameter is debris per screen area, so
17 that's what the tests have tried --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: You mean whole size
19 you're thinking, you're thinking of the whole size?

20 MEMBER KRESS: No, no. I was thinking
21 total area. I don't know how you know this, because
22 now it is, now they're putting in bigger screens.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: This is also horizontal
24 screen, isn't it? I mean, most screens aren't
25 horizontal. It's not typical of a real screen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: So what do you mean by is
2 it a typical debris per screen that we now have, or
3 is it projected to what they expect to have?

4 MR. TREGONING: Bill, you may want to
5 weigh-in on this. I can tell you most of the mass
6 loading that we're using is meant to be
7 representative of the modified configuration.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Modified conditions.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

10 MR. KROTIUK: Also, this testing was --
11 this is Bill Krotiuk. This testing was really
12 mimicking the conditions that were used in the
13 initial LANL testing, so the basis for that really
14 was, I guess, LANL could defend the basis for those
15 initial values of the NUKON and the cal sil, but I
16 would assume that they came up -- they did some sort
17 of surveys to come up with that.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Can you show us the LANL
19 points on this graph?

20 MR. KROTIUK: The LANL points, it's not
21 on this particular version of the graph, but it's
22 over on the right end over here.

23 MR. TREGONING: Typically right around
24 in here.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Below everything, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's typically down there somewhere.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there such a
3 thing as a typical approach velocity?

4 MR. TREGONING: Well, most of the newer
5 modified screen designs which are moving to bigger
6 designs, one of the advantages of that is it in
7 general dramatically reduces the approach
8 velocities. Many of the plants are down around this
9 situation, around .01.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: That's where your
11 highest points are.

12 MR. TREGONING: .005.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you have
14 these sequences.

15 MR. TREGONING: Well, the highest points
16 - again, they're somewhat -- they're limited by sort
17 of the absolute system capabilities. And the
18 velocity is low because that's all that was getting
19 through the bed at that point, obviously.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now you're not
21 showing any model predictions here. Right?

22 MR. TREGONING: No, this is just a --
23 just test.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the line there
25 is just to illustrate the different regions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes. And the way we do
2 this, Bill had mentioned, we form the bed at higher
3 velocities; the reason being, just so we can conduct
4 tests rapidly, and also ensure ourselves that we
5 have a relatively uniform bed, and we don't lose a
6 lot of debris in settling within the loop, so we
7 typically form the bed at higher velocity.

8 MR. KROTIUK: Well, high is .1.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes, .1.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Then the velocity falls
11 off as you get more resistance?

12 MR. TREGONING: No, then once we form a
13 stable bed, we always cycle through velocity to see
14 what happens, what's the head loss as a function of
15 velocity. Now there's some pre-compression when you
16 form at higher velocities. It's not realistic of
17 the actual situation, but the stipulation is if you
18 form at .1 and you go down to what would be expected
19 to be a realistic approach velocity --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: That blue square at the
21 top there, how did you ever form it at .1? How did
22 you ever get up to there?

23 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, it started
24 at .1, and then it --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So it would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 astronomical if you had that condition.

2 MR. TREGONING: Again, it was almost
3 complete clogging, so I mean, the pressure drop is
4 limited by whatever the system can maintain at that
5 point.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So you form it, and then
7 the velocity goes down. These are very interesting,
8 and I think the question is, does this have anything
9 to do with what would really happen in a realistic
10 screen? This is a horizontal screen. You have to
11 look very carefully to get the situation. Is it
12 ever likely to happen in reality?

13 MR. TREGONING: Well, my basic point is
14 I still believe -- the prime point I would derive
15 from these results is not -- I wouldn't focus so
16 much on this maximum pressure drop, or even the
17 difference. I'd focus on the point that making sure
18 we understand and design around the fact that the
19 arrival sequence can dramatically affect your
20 results. That that's the most important
21 consideration that comes out of these results, and
22 it's something that we - not only we, but the
23 industry and the staff - need to be wary of as we
24 evaluate these various tests and evaluations to make
25 sure we've satisfied ourselves that we don't have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this condition.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Can you clarify for me
4 just the geometry of the screen? You said it's a
5 horizontal. Are we talking about just a horizontal
6 screen across the --

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Let me pull the
8 LANL loop up. I don't have the PNNL, but once
9 you've seen one loop, you've seen them all,
10 essentially.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Explain that loop,
12 please.

13 MR. TREGONING: What did I say? I
14 misspoke.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You said LANL.

16 MR. TREGONING: LANL, sorry. The
17 screens here, usually what happens is there's debris
18 insertion somewhere behind the screen, and debris
19 floats down at a uniform velocity, gets deposited on
20 the screen. There's usually pressure transducers
21 across the screen to measure head loss, as well as
22 in-line flow meters and in the pump to pump the
23 fluid around. So the screens in all of these tests
24 are horizontal, and the debris is arriving
25 vertically, so it's enhanced or it's being driven by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not only the velocity, but also by gravity in these
2 tests.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: You haven't done one the
4 other way around where you bring it up from below?

5 MR. TREGONING: No, we haven't.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It would make a
7 difference. It would. First, a drop will hold it
8 on there once it gets there.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I think also a
10 vertical or a cage-type screen like you actually
11 have in the plants, I would think you'd see some big
12 differences, surface versus the bottom. This
13 provides useful information, but it is not
14 representative of what's out there.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes. No, it was never
16 intended to be, and certainly we realize the
17 containment doesn't look like a closed loop,
18 certainly. And many of the -- this doesn't take
19 into account the geometric design factors of the
20 screen, which are designed to avoid these
21 situations, but really to give us information on a
22 fundamental level. And one of the things we've
23 always argued, that head loss for a given amount of
24 debris is always going to be conservative across a
25 vertical screen, so we're trying to test in some way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the bounding or limiting conditions.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You could say one of the
3 messages is this is a very well defined experiment
4 designed to give a result which ought to be
5 predictable, and yet you have a lot of difficulty
6 predicting it, even though it's designed to be the
7 most predictable possible configuration. If you
8 took a real screen, it's much more complicated
9 geometrically, the arrival times are different,
10 different particles go different places and so on,
11 so this is the more predictable type of situation
12 you've got here, and you choose to make it that way.

13 MR. TREGONING: It certainly lends
14 itself to better predictability. Okay. I think
15 I've covered most of these, so let me -- what do we
16 want to do about schedule?

17 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we should go
18 ahead.

19 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: You're going to get to
21 the end in what, 20 minutes or something?

22 MR. TREGONING: Depending on questions,
23 I can get --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: We started late, so --

25 MR. TREGONING: I can get to the end in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five minutes if needed.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You can get to the end
3 in 10 or 15, whatever you need to take.

4 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I doubt if you can
6 finish in five minutes and tell us what we need to
7 know.

8 MR. TREGONING: I don't know if I'll
9 take that as a compliment or not.

10 We are doing some work in the area of
11 downstream effects. I mentioned it's very targeted.
12 We're doing work, and it's not only targeted, but
13 it's coupled. These are two phases of experiments,
14 where the first phase looked at debris ingestion,
15 and we're trying to examine the variables that the
16 effect, the amount of insulation debris that can
17 pass through a sump strainer screen. This work has
18 actually been published in this NUREG, and if you
19 don't have a copy of this, I'll be happy to provide
20 that with you.

21 This is work that we did not describe to
22 you in detail at the Subcommittee meeting, so I just
23 have a slide or two because you specifically asked
24 for it. And then that work led into the throttle
25 valve blockage work, where taking the debris that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saw here, those characteristics, and injecting it
2 into a surrogate HPSI throttle valve loop, wanted to
3 look at the effects of clogging due to ingested
4 debris. So the debris ingestion testing or Phase
5 One, was all conducted within a flume which you see
6 schematically here. There was a test screen for
7 monitoring debris bypass, and then there was a fine
8 screen that was used to trap particulate and fibrous
9 debris so that it went through, so that we could do
10 a mass balance to try to determine how much had
11 passed through. This is the same flume that we used
12 for the throttle valve test. The only difference
13 was it was configured slightly differently.

14 We looked at fiberglass, cal sil, and
15 RMI reflective metallic insulation debris in these
16 tests. All of these tests were separate effects
17 tests in the sense that each debris component was
18 put in individually by itself, and then bypass was
19 recorded for that particular set of conditions. And
20 then we moved to a new test where we either changed
21 velocity or changed some characteristic of the test.

22 The velocity was a constant velocity
23 within a linear flume. And, again, I mentioned that
24 we passed the debris individually. The principal
25 test variables were debris size, byglomeration -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that means how finely we pre-processed the debris.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: This is the leaf
3 shredder?

4 MR. TREGONING: Leaf shredder versus
5 blender process, so leaf shredder for the NUKON was
6 very coarse processing. You end up with clumps,
7 where the blender process is more finely dispersed.
8 The other variable was the debris location. This
9 was primarily a variable with respect to RMI, where
10 we had some RMI that we put along the floor, then
11 started the velocity up and watched how it
12 transferred, versus some that we put directly into
13 the flow, so this would simulate RMI that would
14 remain suspended once recirculation started. And
15 then flow velocity was certainly a variable.

16 Go right to the results here, and
17 essentially show the NUKON and the RMI results. The
18 NUKON results are particularly enlightening because
19 you can see the principal variable that determined
20 what passed the screen or not was how finely
21 processed the debris is.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, this must depend
23 on how you put it in. I mean, the screen is
24 supposed to filter this out, and 90 percent of it
25 passing seems a little fantastic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, this was
2 finely processed NUKON.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: There's nothing built up
4 on the screen to hold it, so it just went right
5 through.

6 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, the
7 concentration of debris, it was relatively sparse
8 concentration. We didn't want to get situations
9 where we had clogging that was affecting bypassing.
10 We were really trying to evaluate what would pass
11 through a clean screen.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: So this would be --

13 MR. TREGONING: This would be a maximum
14 in that sense.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: A big screen without
16 much debris, and it might all go through.

17 MR. TREGONING: If it's finely divided,
18 either NUKON or particulate debris, yes, that's a
19 potential.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm trying to think how
21 this would apply to a plant where you have --

22 MEMBER SHACK: It goes right to the
23 core.

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, again --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: If you had a kind of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA which favorably produced very fine debris,
2 because of the high velocity jet going on to
3 particular kind of insulation, and maybe not
4 producing that much of it, it might come around, and
5 all of it would go through the screen, conceivably.

6 PARTICIPANT: A more realistic scenario,
7 Dr. Wallis, would be a plant that's all RMI that
8 doesn't generate hardly any fibrous debris, but has
9 latent fibrous --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It has fibers somewhere
11 of some sort, not too many of them.

12 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

13 MEMBER DENNING: But I think we're more
14 interested in the case where there's a lot of fiber
15 and a big screen, and the potential for a lot of
16 fiber to go through.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: They might go through
18 the parts which haven't got covered by the --

19 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, exactly.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't know we should
21 take this as typical. This is a particular test
22 where 90 percent went through. Change some
23 variables, you might bring it down to --

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, one of the
25 variables I want to point out is these velocities in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these tests were all greater than .2 feet per
2 second.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: But still, it's still up
4 there, it's not tending to the origin, is it?

5 MR. TREGONING: Well, these tests are a
6 little bit dated. I mean, they were conducted a
7 couple of years ago. I mean, obviously, what --
8 given the new tendency to move to larger screens
9 and lower velocities, there's some data down here to
10 look at transportability, would really be valuable
11 in that regard. But that's where the prototypical
12 testing that's going on in the vendors, I think
13 there's some hope or expectation similar will fill
14 in some of these gaps, as well.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So we shouldn't take
16 these results and use them as a prediction of any
17 sort of what's going to happen.

18 MR. TREGONING: I think they certainly
19 provide a bound, but I would argue, especially in
20 terms of NUKON, a conservative bound in terms of the
21 amount that could pass. You could see for much
22 less, much coarser processed debris, it has a
23 tremendous effect. That velocity for debris that's
24 pretty tightly agglomerated doesn't really result in
25 much significant debris that bypasses the screens.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: These are different size
2 screens, these different points, aren't they?
3 That's all --

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes, there's one-eight
5 and one-quarter inch.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the same debris,
7 isn't it?

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, nominally
9 processed the same way versus finely, versus
10 coarsely. But what you see here is that the screen
11 size doesn't play a large variable.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't understand this
13 finely/coarsely. I don't see anything in the
14 description that says some of it's fine, some of
15 it's coarse, but some of it is?

16 MR. TREGONING: Well, the blender
17 process is the fine debris. BP and shredder.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: That's what it means, BP
19 and --

20 MR. TREGONING: Sorry, I should have
21 identified that.

22 MEMBER KRESS: It's not British
23 Petroleum.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes. BP stands for
25 blender process, so all of this is the finely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 divided NUKON debris.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Even through the fine
3 screen, isn't it?

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes, through one-
5 eight or one-quarter. Again, there wasn't a large
6 effect of screen size down to an eighth.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

8 MR. TREGONING: It was more a function
9 of, again, for the approach velocities we looked at,
10 it was a function of the process agglomeration.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So we have to know what
12 size particles are produced by these LOCAs then,
13 presumably, if you're going to use anything like
14 this.

15 MEMBER DENNING: Well, don't forget
16 there's fibers that this -- the NUKON -- some
17 fraction of it is going to breakup into its
18 constituent fibers. And they're small, and they are
19 sustaining. For whatever that fraction is, they're
20 going to be suspended for a long period of time.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: They're not very long,
22 individual fibers?

23 MEMBER DENNING: They're fairly long,
24 but the question is will they get through, or then
25 where will they wrap, things like that. Rob, one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing, I know we're going to run out of time, I
2 wanted to say is, I'm concerned that we're going to
3 shutdown a research project that isn't done yet,
4 particularly with regards to downstream effects, and
5 that one thing I would certainly like to see would
6 be some experiments done with fibrous materials in
7 the kind of situation you have here, in core-like
8 geometries to see what's going to happen, because I
9 don't care that the industry is going to do it.

10 MR. TREGONING: We certainly heard and
11 understood the concerns that you had in the area of
12 downstream effects. Many of the same concerns were
13 issues, as Tom Athera mentioned, that we had, as
14 well. One of the things we're doing now is we're
15 considering with NRR how best to analyze and
16 proceed, not just through code calculations, but
17 then also potentially experiments that might address
18 some of these issues. But there's nothing that's
19 been certainly finalized to-date in that area.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I would say
21 there's been enough surprises with every experiment
22 you've done, that I would very much like to see
23 experimental evidence for all these effects.
24 They're important. Not just the code prediction.

25 MR. TREGONING: It's duly noted. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly need to, again, we need to benchmark what
2 we do with -- all of us are trying to address and
3 come to a final resolution that's acceptable between
4 the industry, and research, and NRR. And we just in
5 research need to make sure our research is unique,
6 not duplicative, and needed. So this is an area
7 that we're convinced that the industry is not going
8 to provide a rigorous technical evaluation for, then
9 yes, it's something that we certainly need to
10 seriously consider.

11 The one thing we found with cal sil
12 which we didn't talk about, virtually all the cal
13 sil particulates passed through any of the test
14 screens at this velocity.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't see how you know
16 when this industry has done this rigorous complete
17 evaluation if you don't know the scope of the
18 problem. You almost have to do something yourself
19 in order to find out the kind of questions to ask.

20 MR. TREGONING: It's coupled in a way,
21 because the scope of the problem is dependent on
22 what the individual licensee debris loading is, and
23 that was still -- the jury is still out on that for
24 many of the plants, so that makes the research
25 challenging, as well, because if we just move

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward conducting experiments, and it ends up that
2 we've totally missed the boat on what the source
3 term is for the debris, then we've essentially done
4 a set of wasted experiments, so we need to make sure
5 that we're fully informed with where the industry is
6 moving, as well.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm just wondering if
8 you can ever rely on just looking at what they
9 submit without having any experience yourself of the
10 kinds of phenomena which you have to ask about.

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, I think
12 we've initially proposed doing some code
13 calculations. And I think the expectation would be
14 is that the code calculations and sensitivity
15 analysis would be used to inform both on the need,
16 and then what particular types of any potential
17 follow-on experiments would be necessary at that
18 point.

19 Let me move on to Phase Two. This was
20 the valve blockage study. It is very analogous in
21 the sense that we looked at RMI, NUKON, and cal sil
22 debris. We picked some of the same characteristics
23 for the types of debris, or the characteristics of
24 the debris that would make it through, or become
25 ingested by through the screens in Phase One, so all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NUKON was finely processed using a blender to
2 give us very fine debris, because that's what was
3 most likely to pass through.

4 In these tests, we used one single valve
5 surrogate valve chamber, but a flexible geometry to
6 simulate three different valve configurations at
7 different contact areas and seat diameters. Again,
8 this was another parametric study, and we were
9 really looking at developing a relationship between
10 flow area through the valve and valve loss
11 coefficients. And we were inferring debris
12 retention by increases in the valve loss
13 coefficients, because we had no way to actually
14 observe retention in the test.

15 We could take the chamber off the valve
16 and see after the test how much debris was in the
17 chamber, but we had no way of actually observing
18 during the test how that was blocking flow, so we
19 were really measuring the valve loss coefficient,
20 and using that to infer what was going on.

21 The principal test variables, again, are
22 three type in size, geometry, valve gap, and we
23 looked at both single inputs of material, and also
24 accumulated debris over time where we had multiple
25 inputs of debris. And we also looked at some mixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 debris situations. This is the test schematic that
2 we used for that. Here's the same flume that we
3 used for the bypass testing; although, here we
4 hooked another loop up.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you show the
6 direction of flow here?

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes, the direction of
8 flow is down through this drain, through the pump,
9 and then through the surrogate valve here. Here's
10 our surrogate valve, you see the pressure sensors on
11 either side, so all of the debris is inserted just
12 upstream of the valve and downstream of the pump, so
13 none of the debris goes through the pump itself.
14 And then we catch buckets up here with fine screens
15 to catch whatever debris --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: This surrogate valve,
17 it's a real valve that's been cut open or something?

18 MR. TREGONING: No, it's not a real
19 valve. It's a valve that was specially machined so
20 that we could swap in different --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the same dimensions
22 as a real valve?

23 MR. TREGONING: Similar flow
24 characteristics. I won't want to say similar
25 dimensions. What we did is surrogate valve allowed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us to vary both the contact area, the seat diameter.
2 They were certainly referencing --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It looks very much like
4 a real valve.

5 MR. TREGONING: Yes. So let me go to
6 some of the significant results for those tests.
7 I'm just showing, this is single debris test, NUKON
8 retention in valves, and then RMI retention in
9 valves. And these are all percent increases in K,
10 where K is the valve loss coefficient. You can see
11 with NUKON that the amount of valve loss we got was
12 very sensitive to the mass of NUKON that we loaded
13 in or pre-loaded into the loop.

14 Now these masses are not meant to be
15 representative at all in terms of how much debris
16 loading you might get from a particular plant, so
17 this is really just meant to be parametric in
18 nature. All of these tests were conducted at a flow
19 rate of about 75 gpm which is, again, within the
20 ballpark of what's expected for flow through many of
21 these -- through an actual HPSI valve.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: So you put in 100 grams
23 of NUKON, but you only put in 10 grams of RMI?

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, the NUKON
25 essentially -- yes, this was as much NUKON as we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could stuff into the loop, essentially.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you said it was
3 very dependent on the mass you put in. When you go
4 to the RMI, I only see 5 and 10 grams, so you put in
5 less stuff?

6 MR. TREGONING: We certainly put in less
7 mass of RMI than we did --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe that's what you
9 got less effect?

10 MR. TREGONING: Well, certainly that's
11 one potential reason for less of an effect;
12 although, the scales are different, but we got many
13 cases where RMI by itself, we still got 50 percent
14 increases.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: A rather small quantity
16 of RMI.

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes, with 10 grams or so
18 of RMI. The key thing that we saw here, this is the
19 ratio of the RMI maximum dimension to the gap size,
20 is that when the RMI was just slightly bigger than
21 the gap, say only one to two times, you tended to
22 get relatively small effects. But then beyond about
23 a factor of about three, you could get situations
24 where you got relatively large effects, especially
25 once you had some of the higher mass loadings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Although, I would say in the plants, RMI loading
2 would be expected to be -- you would expect to have
3 much less ingestion of RMI debris, certainly, than
4 you would of relatively small fibrous NUKON debris,
5 or cal sil particulate.

6 I don't show the cal sil particulate,
7 because when we just put cal sil through, we didn't
8 get any valve loss coefficient with just cal sil.

9 MEMBER KRESS: K is defined as depth P
10 over ROW V squared?

11 MR. TREGONING: K, it's essentially
12 proportional to pressure over the square root of the
13 flow rate. I think -- Bill is shaking his head yes.
14 I'm not a thermal hydrologist, so I get into danger
15 when I start spouting formulas here.

16 MEMBER KRESS: The question I have is
17 what V did you use?

18 MR. TREGONING: What velocity?

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Or did you use the
20 Qs?

21 MR. TREGONING: We used the Q. We used
22 the flow rate again of 75 gpms.

23 MEMBER KRESS: So step P over the --

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Q squared.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So I guess the message
3 is there is an effect.

4 MR. TREGONING: There is an effect, and
5 I will go quickly through the conclusions and go to
6 the last part of the presentation, which is the
7 coating transport test. This is very much of a
8 status test at this point in that the testing has
9 been conducted, but we're still analyzing the data,
10 so this will be something in June we'll certainly
11 have much more information on. For this testing,
12 the objective is to characterize the transport
13 behavior coatings in water under both stagnant and
14 flow conditions, looking at five coating systems,
15 trying to span a range of representative physical
16 characteristics, again that are representative of
17 actual coating characteristics, and some of the
18 prime things we've tried to simulate are specific
19 gravity, thicknesses, and surface roughnesses of
20 these coatings.

21 We've done quiescent settling tests, and
22 then uniform flow transport testing, both tumbling
23 and within the flume are injected, steady state
24 velocity testing.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Why did you think surface

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 roughness is important?

2 MR. TREGONING: We were curious,
3 especially for the tumbling test, curling was
4 certainly an important issue in terms of how much
5 area appears to come outside of the boundary layer
6 to allow some lifting, and I had the chips here
7 earlier. Some of those chips are relatively rough,
8 so I didn't necessarily know that it was an
9 important test variable --

10 MEMBER KRESS: Just wanted to be sure.

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, we just wanted to
12 be sure. We didn't want to do anything --

13 MEMBER KRESS: I would have been very
14 surprised if it had any influence.

15 MR. TREGONING: Over these scales, I
16 wouldn't say it's one of the important variables.
17 We looked at 1/64th up to 2 inch chips. We've
18 looked at both flat and curled chips, and in looking
19 at the effect of flow velocity. This quickly is the
20 transport test apparatus. The neat thing about this
21 is there are ports here at three different levels so
22 we can tell at the end of the test whether debris is
23 along the surface, in the middle section, or along
24 the floor so we can see how much settling we've had
25 happen. And there are cameras located along the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flume, and we used those cameras to actually track
2 each coating chip to measure velocity, three
3 dimensional velocity of that chip, as a function of
4 the flow velocity.

5 The way the tests are normally performed
6 is that we start off at a low velocity, and then
7 increase velocity until we start seeing both
8 incipient and then bulk transport of the chips.

9 Preliminary observations, which is all I
10 have, time to sink is influenced by surface gravity,
11 no surprise there. The lightest coatings which are
12 Alkyd, specific gravities just above water, didn't
13 sink, while the heaviest coatings typically sank
14 quickly. Again, transport velocities, again not
15 surprising, the two variables that were most
16 important were specific gravity and chip shape. So
17 chips that tended to be curled tended to transport a
18 little more readily than flat chips, again, probably
19 not too surprising there.

20 The Alkyd coating appeared to transport
21 at the lowest velocity, .2 feet per second and
22 above. The heavier coatings had higher transport
23 and tumbling velocities. And, again, I said the
24 curled chips generally had lower tumbling
25 velocities. I won't go over this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Now all of these
2 programs, it seems to me, are producing interesting
3 results. They've shown effects which are in some
4 cases surprising, and they're all incomplete in that
5 there's no conclusion in terms of a predicted
6 capability. I wonder why you'd want to stop any of
7 them.

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, you're talking to
9 a researcher so that's a loaded question to me, why
10 do I stop anything.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I understand that
12 there's a plan to stop work by April. Isn't there a
13 plan to say everything is resolved, finished by
14 April or something like that?

15 MR. TREGONING: When we set up our
16 strategy for doing research, we certainly had the
17 resolution schedule for GSI-191 in the back of our
18 minds.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Have you been able to
20 produce results which are resolving issues, or
21 raising questions?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When would you say
23 that the issue is resolved? When do you declare
24 success in these things?

25 MEMBER DENNING: Well, George, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it's fairly -- well, it's never clear, but let
2 me say what's going to happen. The industry is
3 relying very heavily on some integral tests that I
4 think are not the proper way to use integral tests.
5 And the NRC is going to be in a position of having
6 to evaluate those tests with their flawed nature of
7 being integral without a good understanding of the
8 phenomenology that's going on in those integral
9 tests. In order to do that, we need a predictive
10 capability, and that predictive capability doesn't
11 have to be an accurate predictive capability, but it
12 has to be substantially better than what we
13 currently have. And I think that the programs are
14 headed towards an approximate predictive capability
15 if they are allowed to continue with some of the
16 momentum that they currently have, and with that
17 objective at the end.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the question
19 really in my mind is predictive capability, you're
20 predicting something, and then you say I declare
21 victory at some point, because now what?

22 MEMBER WALLIS: They have an adequate
23 understanding, adequate prediction for whatever it
24 is you want to do.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Understanding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't help you during an accident.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You have to put it in
3 the context of the accident. You have to look at
4 what's adequate.

5 MEMBER DENNING: You have some
6 confidence that you're going to be able to
7 recirculate and cool the core effectively,
8 reasonable confidence. And certainly, the industry
9 is headed towards that kind of analysis, but a
10 really critical part of their argument is going to
11 involve a very empirical integral test that is not
12 well characterized, and that's where I think the
13 rubber is going to meet the road, and where we're
14 going to have a great -- unless the NRC has some
15 reasonable predictive capability, they're not going
16 to be adequately able to challenge those test
17 results.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Are there any other
19 questions or comments?

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, normally the
21 integral tests that the vendor performs, he'll do a
22 pre-test prediction based on some sort of model.
23 Isn't that what we expect?

24 MEMBER DENNING: You're exactly right.
25 That's the way it should be, but that's not the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is going to be. What they're going to do is
2 they're going to take for this critical area where
3 you have fall-out in the approach to the screen, and
4 you have the build-up on the screen, and the head
5 loss of the screen, they're going to use the results
6 of their empirical test to fill in that gap. That's
7 the way it's been explained to us, that's my
8 understanding. They are not going to attempt to do
9 a prediction of what those integral tests are, which
10 is the way you really should use integral tests, and
11 use those as, at least for that particular set of
12 conditions, validation that you're able to come
13 reasonably close.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't understand how
15 you do that. Do you have to then put in a mixed
16 characteristic of every LOCA you're going to
17 encounter, and then do an empirical test and look at
18 the result, and use the numbers instead of any
19 correlation, or theory, or modeling, or scaling, or
20 anything?

21 MEMBER DENNING: Unless I've
22 misunderstood what they've been telling us for the
23 last two times, that's the way they're going to fill
24 in --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: That's an awful lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Obviously, they aren't
3 going to do that many tests. They're going to do it
4 for different mass amounts, and mix in a little bit
5 of their pseudo chemical effects material and say
6 we've covered it. That's where I think we're
7 headed.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Is that the
9 understanding of NRR that that's what's going to
10 happen?

11 MR. ARCHITZELL: Just a little bit of
12 clarification there. The vendors typically use the
13 - it's been discredited, some NUREG 6224
14 correlation to size the screen to anticipate the
15 head loss that's going to be achieved, so they do
16 use that in their calculation. And they also use
17 things called "bump-up factors", so they've had an
18 analysis where they ever predicted head loss. Now
19 typically, these come in way below those head loss
20 predictions, but that's the general approach. It's
21 not like you just do it blind. You do have some
22 prediction on what they're going to see.

23 MR. KLEIN: I think from a chemical
24 effects standpoint we have the same questions you do
25 about the validity of adding surrogate to a flume-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type test and saying that that accounts for chemical
2 effects.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Anyone else wish to say
4 anything at this time?

5 MEMBER KRESS: Well, it's easy to
6 criticize what the industry is going to do. The
7 question is how would you do it differently.
8 There's limited things they can do.

9 MEMBER DENNING: I think that there's a
10 little more experimental and model development work
11 required, and that they're going to have to have
12 some type of predictive capability for chemical
13 effects in advance of doing these --

14 MEMBER KRESS: Just forget the
15 prediction, just go run the test to get the
16 empirical part. How could you do that differently
17 than what they're going to do? I can't think of any
18 other way to do it myself.

19 MEMBER DENNING: Well, another way you
20 could do it would be extraordinary expensive, where
21 you generated your chemistry.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, okay.

23 MEMBER DENNING: You know.

24 MEMBER KRESS: I'm sorry. That would be
25 on way, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DENNING: Just make it prototypic
2 and --MEMBER KRESS: That's not going to
3 happen.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, still there's a
5 question of how prototypically testing one green
6 element or module is going to predict the behavior
7 of multiple modules in some sort of an array. I
8 don't quite know how you do that.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Well, one thing I would
10 have suggested is some sort of a benchmark test
11 where they actually do one outside of the reactor
12 where they try to make it as prototypic as possible,
13 then do what they want to do and see how they
14 compare.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, do we have any
16 other questions for Rob or for RES, in general? We
17 probably know as much information as we can absorb
18 at this time. Nice job, thank you very much. We'll
19 take a break for 15 minutes, and then we will come
20 back here and we will hear what you've all been
21 waiting for, Brown's Ferry.

22 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
23 record at 3:31:40 p.m. and went back on the record
24 at 3:48:38 p.m.)

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Please come back into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 session. I call upon my colleague, Dr. Mario Bonaca,
2 to lead us through the next presentation, which has
3 to do with the license renewal of Brown's Ferry.

4 DR. BONACA: Yes. On October 19th, 2005,
5 we issued an interim report on the license renewal
6 of Brown's Ferry Unit 1, 2, and 3. That was the
7 result of the meeting that we had in October, to
8 review the interim SER with open items.

9 Since that time, the open items have
10 been closed, and we had a number of recommendations.
11 Item 1 was to provide a discussion of how cladding
12 experience of Unit 1, 2, and 3 is applicable to Unit
13 1. Also, we requested a description of the
14 attributes of the new periodic inspection program
15 for Brown's Ferry Unit 1 components that would not
16 be replaced before restart. Although we do not
17 expect to have a program fully defined yet, but we
18 felt that there were a number of important
19 attributes that should be provided in the final SER.
20 And also, we asked that standard power uprate is
21 implemented, then prior to entering the standard
22 operation, Brown's Ferry commit to review operating
23 experience at a higher power level and reflect
24 whatever lessons learned need to be reflected into
25 the aging management programs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The final SER ACR in-hand, we have
2 reviewed it. It contains answers to these
3 questions, and I think the staff and the applicant
4 are here to discuss the final SER. With that, I'll
5 turn to Dr. Peter Kuo.

6 DR. KUO: Thank you, Dr. Bonaca. Louise
7 Lund, who is the Branch Chief for the Project
8 Management Branch, and she's going to start with the
9 staff review.

10 MS. LUND: Yes, good afternoon. I want
11 to reiterate what Dr. Bonaca had said, in that we
12 had worked with the licensee in order to close-out
13 the open items that we had presented in the previous
14 meeting that we had on Brown's Ferry license
15 renewal, and so that's what we will be discussing.
16 And we will be making our presentation after the
17 applicant has made their presentation. There was a
18 number of items that I know that the ACRS wanted to
19 hear more details about, and that will be discussed
20 in detail.

21 And in addition to that, Yaira, and also
22 Ram were the Project Managers for this particular
23 effort, and Yaira will be giving the presentation,
24 Diaz will be giving the presentation for the staff.
25 And I believe Dr. Kuo has some comments in addition

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to that.

2 DR. KUO: Thank you, Louise. I would
3 like to make a few comments about the status of our
4 review, especially the subject of drywell corrosion.
5 The reason I want to say a few words on that is that
6 we, as late as late yesterday, we received some
7 information from the Applicant about their UT
8 results. And one, the information we got back late
9 yesterday and this morning was that among the 144
10 locations that the UTs test was done, there's one
11 point that apparently was some anomaly there that
12 the thickness of the shell plate actually was below
13 the main wall thickness, so we had several
14 interactions with the Applicant today. We met twice
15 today and tried to understand what was the nature of
16 this data. And I'm sure the Applicant is going to
17 give you a lot more information during their
18 presentation. I just want to bring it to your
19 attention that this issue, as of now, is not
20 resolved. We will wait until the Applicant to give
21 the presentation, hear some more information, and
22 then it's very likely that we're going to provide
23 the Committee with a supplemental to SER, because
24 right now the SER says we have accepted the
25 Applicant's proposal as one time inspection, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 given the information that we have now, we want to
2 reserve the option to do something else.

3 DR. BONACA: Which unit are you talking
4 about?

5 DR. KUO: We are talking about Unit 1.

6 DR. BONACA: And what was the UT
7 performed?

8 DR. KUO: The UT performed several
9 times, the earliest one is the one in 1987, and then
10 we had 1997, 1999, and 2002, if I'm correct. If I'm
11 not correct, please correct me. That's the
12 information that we have, we looked at it this
13 morning.

14 DR. BONACA: I was asking about when did
15 they identify the one point?

16 DR. KUO: The one point started 1997, I
17 believe. Go ahead.

18 MR. CROUCH: My name is Bill Crouch.
19 I'm the Site Licensing Manager at Brown's Ferry.
20 The date that we have was first taken in 1987, and
21 there was no indication of any inclusions at the
22 time. It first appeared in 1999, and was confirmed
23 to exist in 2002 and 2004. What this indication is
24 is what's called inclusion, and what that means, it
25 is a small defect inside the metal itself. It is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defect interior of the metal. It does not connect
2 with the surface. It's a defect such a delamination
3 or a piece of crud or trash that's inside the metal,
4 very common to be found in rolled steel plates. It
5 is not an indication of any type of corrosion
6 mechanism.

7 MEMBER KRESS: It's always been there
8 then.

9 MR. CROUCH: It's always been there.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, you just didn't see
11 it before. You didn't look at that spot.

12 MR. CROUCH: We didn't see it before.
13 Actually, in talking to our ISO people, what they
14 said was in the mid-90s, the capabilities of the
15 transducers that they use improved tremendously, and
16 since that time, they found it in '99, and every
17 time they do it now, they find the same spot,
18 characterized in the same manner.

19 DR. BONACA: I understand, but the --

20 MR. CROUCH: I'm sure --

21 DR. BONACA: I think there is a long
22 discussion in the SER of your position of the liner,
23 you're discussing Unit 3 standing water that you
24 have observed, et cetera. I'm surprised that you
25 did not discuss this issue, because whatever the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source may be, it's an important issue that should
2 have been in the SER. And you're saying that you're
3 considering it as an addition -- I mean, for a
4 different -- anyway.

5 DR. KUO: We are considering issuing a
6 supplement to the SER to address this issue, and the
7 one other issue.

8 DR. BONACA: So you're going to submit
9 to us the SER.

10 DR. KUO: Yes.

11 MEMBER DENNING: Would that imply that
12 we would delay writing a letter until we receive
13 that?

14 DR. BONACA: Possibly. On the other
15 hand, I mean, we already had among ourselves some
16 discussion about this issue.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a little
18 confused now. Was this discovered in 1999?

19 MR. CROUCH: The inclusion itself was
20 first detected by the ISO people in 1999, yes.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And confirmed in --

22

23 MR. CROUCH: Confirmed in 2002, and
24 2004. It's a very, very small spot, just as soon as
25 you move the transducer it goes away. It's just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pinpoint-type spot inside the interior of the metal.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So how does that
3 relate to what you just told us about yesterday?

4 DR. BONACA: Because the closure on open
5 items regarding the issue of the seals, okay - this
6 is the refueling seals - has been a debated point
7 between the staff and the licensee, and has been a
8 point of interest for the Committee, too. And the
9 issue is that the staff wanted to have an inspection
10 program for the liner or for the refueling seals,
11 and the Applicant has been refusing to have that,
12 and also proposing at the end a one-time inspection.
13 A one-time inspection clearly has a role when you do
14 not expect to find that there is an effect there;
15 therefore, you just do one time an inspection to
16 confirm your conviction that there isn't an effect
17 taking place. If you have multiple observations, or
18 if you have from other operating experience evidence
19 that, in fact, there is an effect of that type
20 taking place, then you would have to an inspection,
21 which means a repeated inspection of the same
22 location.

23 Now it's interesting to me, also, that
24 you have performed this inspection several times,
25 and now you would like to perform one before you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start the plant and never again.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that defect is not
3 going to get bigger, and it's not ever going to go
4 away.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I need to ask some
6 questions about this.

7 DR. KUO: If we know exactly the source
8 of it. I mean, we just heard about this for the
9 first time --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: You can say that it's a
11 delamination, but typically you characterize defects
12 like that, and the typical kinds of questions is
13 what kind of exam was performed. For example, the
14 staff says it's below mean wall, which to me --

15 MR. CROUCH: No, it's not.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's what they
17 said, and that's on the record. And to me, that's a
18 corrosion mechanism, as opposed to an inclusion,
19 piece of slag, or delamination.

20 MR. CROUCH: When you look at the --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: So you have to look at
22 whether it's a UT exam or not, and how you
23 characterized it, and you size it and decide whether
24 it's required by code to be repaired or not. And I
25 presume you're going to tell us how you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characterized it, what kinds of instruments you
2 used, and how you dispositioned it because you've
3 had six years to disposition it.

4 MR. CROUCH: Let me --

5 MEMBER KRESS: This was a non-operating
6 unit at the time.

7 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

9 MEMBER KRESS: So there wasn't any real
10 reason to be in a hurry with it.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: You aren't in violation
12 because you didn't run the unit.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Right.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, at
15 this late date, to find out that there is a defect
16 that you should have characterized in sufficient
17 detail so we know what it is, and whether it is
18 going to grow or not grow, I think is an important
19 point. I'm disappointed that we're discussing this
20 at this late date.

21 MR. BAJESTANI: My name is Mashoud
22 Bajestani. I'm the Vice President for Brown's Ferry
23 Nuclear Unit 1 Restart Project. We had a
24 presentation actually to address that. If you want
25 to talk about that, we probably need to go ahead and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get into that right now, if that's the case.

2 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

3 MR. BAJESTANI: Okay. If that's the
4 case, let's just go ahead and start that, and I'm
5 going to ask our Engineering Manager, Rich DeLong,
6 to come over here so he can go through detailed
7 information on that.

8 DR. BONACA: Let me, before we start
9 with that, let me just say that regarding the issue
10 of whether or not we're going to write a letter,
11 we'll make a decision after the presentation here,
12 and maybe -- so let's leave that behind. Let's go
13 to the normal presentation as planned.

14 DR. KUO: Let me also try to clarify the
15 statement that Mr. Sieber was talking about, about
16 the mean wall thickness. Between last night and
17 this morning, the understanding was that there is a
18 point that the thickness was .76. We did not have
19 any more information than that. But after that, we
20 met twice, and the Applicant has clarified that, and
21 provided more information that this is an inclusion
22 rather than just the corrosion and corroded
23 thickness down to .76, so I just want to make it
24 clear on the record.

25 DR. BONACA: Irrespective of that, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we will let you then go with the presentation
2 of these issues we are proposing, I think we still
3 need to hear from the staff why, even without the
4 information about Unit 1, the one-time inspection
5 was accepted as adequate, because that's important,
6 that's an important point.

7 DR. KUO: Yes. During the staff
8 presentation we will try to explain that.

9 DR. BONACA: Okay, very good.

10 DR. KUO: Okay. And so let me just turn
11 over the presentation to the Applicant, so we can
12 learn more information on this.

13 MR. BAJESTANI: And we will address this
14 point. We picked a spot into the presentation for
15 Rich to address that. When we get to that, he will.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Why don't you go through
17 your presentation. When you get to it, we'll just
18 ask a lot of questions.

19 MR. BAJESTANI: Okay. That's what we'll
20 do. MEMBER SIEBER: Otherwise, there'll
21 be chaos.

22 MR. BAJESTANI: Okay. Good afternoon.
23 My name is Mashoud Bajestani. I'm the Vice
24 President, again, for the Brown's Ferry Unit 1
25 Restart Project. We appreciate the opportunity to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss with you our license renewal application for
2 Brown's Ferry Unit 1, 2, and 3. We have put a
3 presentation together based on some of the topics,
4 issues, concerns from ACRS and NRC staff that we're
5 going to share with you. We have several of our
6 Brown's Ferry team here. We have Joe McCarthy.
7 He's our Licensing Supervisor; Bill Crouch is our
8 Licensing Manager; Ken Brune, he's our Project
9 Manager for License Renewal; Rich DeLong, he's our
10 Unit 2 and 3 Engineering Manager; and Joe Valente,
11 he's our Unit 1 Engineering Manager.

12 With that, again, we're going to cover
13 some of the issues that you just brought up. With
14 that, I'm going to turn it over to Bill and let him
15 start the presentation.

16 MR. CROUCH: Okay, thank you. As
17 Mashoud said, my name is Bill Crouch. I'm the
18 Licensing Manager of Brown's Ferry. I'm going to
19 give you a little bit of a background of the history
20 of Brown's Ferry and the configuration of Brown's
21 Ferry. Some of you all have heard this before, and
22 others may be the first time you've heard it, so
23 we'll give you a little bit of background.

24 All three units of Brown's Ferry are
25 General Electric BWR-4 with Mark I containments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That means that they've got the upside-down
2 lightbulb and a Torus-type configuration. They were
3 all three designed and constructed to be material
4 and operationally identical. Obviously, they are
5 opposite hand, but other than that, they are
6 materially and operationally identical. They have
7 the same systems, the same components, the same
8 environments in them, so that when you see something
9 in one unit, you expect to see the same thing
10 environmentally, operationally in the next unit
11 over.

12 As you see there, we've got -- as
13 everybody knows, Brown's Ferry was shut down in
14 1985, and the units have come up at various times,
15 and so what we've given you there is the approximate
16 years of operation. This is in calendar years, this
17 is not effective full-power years. So you can see,
18 Unit 1 has only got 10 years of actual operation;
19 Unit 2, 23; and Unit 3, 18. At Brown's Ferry, all
20 of our NRC performance indicators are green, and we
21 run with a very high capacity factor. We maintain
22 our plant in good condition.

23 Unit 1, which has been down since 1985,
24 is on track right now, both materially, and schedule
25 and budget to restart by May of '07. Unit 2 and 3,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which had restarted previously, they are currently
2 operating at 105 percent of their rated thermal
3 power. They were uprated in 1998 and 1999, and are
4 operating at 105 percent OLTP.

5 Moving on to page 3 --

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Question, clarification
7 - the three units, any shared equipment like diesel
8 generators, anything like that, or are they totally
9 separate units?

10 MR. CROUCH: The diesels are shared.
11 There are eight diesels that are shared between the
12 three units. There are some common systems that are
13 shared like your service water system that supplies
14 cooling to the RHR heat exchanger, EECW which
15 provides cooling water to other circulate heat
16 exchangers. You also have some systems where you
17 can use what's in the adjacent unit as a spare for
18 your unit, and so there is some interaction back and
19 forth. But the major systems, obviously, the steam
20 and feedwater, all your ECCS systems, they are unit-
21 specific, except even with ECCS, there are some
22 places where they can share across in the case of
23 certain events.

24 Under the license renewal application,
25 we submitted a three-unit application in December of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2003. The license renewal application is addressing
2 the fact that our license is expiring, and you can
3 see there the dates which each one of them expire.
4 When we started the Unit 1 recovery process, and we
5 started the extended power uprate process, and we've
6 started the license renewal process, all at
7 approximately the same time, and so we talked with
8 the staff to determine how are we going to package
9 these three things going on simultaneously, so that
10 we don't have any cases where by approving one,
11 you're de facto manner approving the other one. So
12 the license renewal application was put in, but it
13 is to be addressed first. And then we'll come along
14 and do the EPU and the Unit 1 restart, so that the
15 license renewal application is based upon the
16 current license thermal power of each unit.

17 You've got to realize that Unit 1 has
18 not been uprated at all, so it's at its original
19 license thermal power of 3293. Units 2 and 3, which
20 have been uprated, they are at 3458 megawatts.
21 There are some analyses that are in, that went into
22 the last renewal, where you'll refer to EPU-type
23 conditions, but in all cases, they bound the current
24 conditions, and we're not putting them in there for
25 the point of trying to get you to approve EPU

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions. It was just that we did one analysis.

2 In the analysis, since it was done
3 during the restart of Unit 1, there are certain
4 aspects of Unit 1 recovery that were not complete at
5 the time, such that the current licensing basis of
6 Unit 1 was slightly different than Units 2 and 3, so
7 there is an appendix to the license renewal
8 application, that's called Appendix F or Appendix
9 Foxtrot, that lists 13 different items that have to
10 be completed in order for the licensing basis for
11 Unit 1 to match the licensing basis of 2 and 3. Of
12 the 13 items, 10 of those are plant modifications, 3
13 of them are programs. Plant modifications are such
14 things as adding-in the alternate leakage treatment
15 path. This supports the MSIV increased leakage.
16 There is ones in there that are program-related,
17 such things as the ISI program, the maintenance rule
18 program, and BWR VIP, the Vessel Internal Inspection
19 Program.

20 All of these modifications and programs
21 will be completed prior to restart or implemented
22 prior to restart, if it's a program or a DCN. All
23 of the 5059s for these have been completed and there
24 are no NRC actions required in order to implement
25 these modifications or programs, so that once these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modifications and programs are implemented and in
2 place, the licensing basis for Unit 1 will be the
3 same licensing basis as what you have for Units 2
4 and 3.

5 The license renewal application for
6 Units 1, 2 and 3 was prepared using the generic
7 aging environment report REV 0. With that, I'm
8 going to turn it over to Joe Valente. Joe is our
9 Unit 1 Engineering Manager. He's going to talk to
10 you about the process we've gone through to return
11 Unit 1 to service.

12 MR. VALENTE: Good afternoon. I'm on
13 page 4. For the Unit 1 restart effort, we evaluated
14 all of the systems required to restart the unit.
15 Now this evaluation identified all the required
16 modifications and maintenance activities to confirm
17 that the systems would perform both their safety
18 requirements, and their power generation
19 requirements. And we did this evaluation at EPU
20 conditions, and for a 60-year life. We all switched
21 all modifications to ensure operational fidelity
22 between the units. The next two pages we'll talk
23 about some of the examples, or extensive repair and
24 refurbishment work that we've performed here.

25 Under the topic of fidelity with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating units, the first two items there, the
2 recirc pump, variable frequency drives, and the
3 digital feedwater, we installed the exact same
4 equipment on the unit. What we did is the same
5 engineering, the same hardware, all of the operation
6 experience that we gathered from Units 2 and 3 we
7 incorporated in the Unit 1 design, so when systems
8 come up, they'll be seamless for operation with the
9 operating units.

10 In the area of reliability, we ended up
11 putting in a new drywell cooler, and we also
12 replaced the HRH heat exchanger floating heads.
13 These two items came up again from operational
14 experience between the units. We improved our
15 reliability there. The other area that our
16 modifications fell into were in the regulatory issue
17 spaces. For Brown's Ferry, we had what we call the
18 "Nuclear Performance Plan." This identified
19 physical changes to the plant that we needed to
20 bring the station up to meet its design criteria
21 requirements. Rolled into the Nuclear Performance
22 Plan were generic letters and bulletins. A couple
23 of examples here. We replaced all of the inner
24 granular stress corrosion cracking susceptible
25 piping with 316 NG piping. This piping essentially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affected our recirc system and our reactor water
2 cleanup system.

3 Some other issues that fell out of the
4 Nuclear Performance Plan, we had seismic issues.
5 The example here is our drywell steel where we made
6 modification to drywell steel to be able to
7 withstand the seismic requirements and the pipe
8 support loading requirements that they would resist.

9 Another Performance Plan issue we had
10 was electrical issues. One of the examples here is
11 our electrical penetrations. We changed out
12 penetrations both for EQ reasons, and for Appendix J
13 leakage reasons. An example of a bulletin here is
14 environmental qualification. This program we
15 started again with the EPU conditions and 60-year
16 lives. We developed all the calculational
17 analytical basis for it, ran that through our
18 program, and determined all of the modifications
19 that we needed to comply with the program. Those
20 modifications have been designed, and a good number
21 of them are already installed in the plant,
22 completed work.

23 One of the advantages that we did have
24 here is we were able to get into some dose reduction
25 for operation. We were able to essentially replace

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 41 valves that had some considerable amount of
2 Stellite in it with non-stellite valves, so that was
3 a positive for us.

4 Going on to page 5, the maintenance area
5 reduction you see the large pumps and motors. We
6 refurbished all of our large pumps and motors. We
7 refurbished the recirc pumps, and the motors, core
8 spray, HRH, HPSI, RCIC motors. We did replace our
9 feedwater pumps and our condensate booster pumps,
10 just some examples of large equipment that we
11 changed out.

12 We did refurbish all of our turbines,
13 the HPSI, RCIC, feedwater turbines all refurbished,
14 and we did replace high pressure and low pressure
15 turbines. The valve replacement refurbishment, we
16 either refurbished or changed out all our MODs,
17 refurbished a considerable amount of AOVs, and also
18 replaced out a considerable amount. Examples of
19 some of the valves that we did refurbish, the recirc
20 suction and discharge valves were refurbished, as
21 well as our RHR core spray valves.

22 We did replace the feedwater check
23 valves and replaced a significant number of our
24 relief valves. Moving on to other reasons for
25 modifications, there were some lessons learned from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Unit 3 recovery, the lay-up and the recovery period.
2 The item there, residual service water piping into
3 the reactor. On Unit 3, we went to recover the
4 unit, what we found, piping was essentially cut,
5 stayed in the unit, was exposed to air, had
6 significant corrosion in the piping. We found the
7 same thing on Unit 1. We replaced it all out, still
8 replacement in the building.

9 On the extraction steam, the susceptible
10 piping, in what, what Unit 1 did was instead of
11 doing any inspection on that piping, we replaced it.
12 We replaced it all with chromoly, 2-1/4 percent. We
13 did this so that the FAC program on Unit 1 would be
14 at par with the FAC programs on the operating units
15 at May of 2007.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Literally, how close
17 are those piping systems? I mean, are they exactly
18 the same layout, exactly the same material now?

19 MR. VALENTE: The geometry is for all
20 practical purposes the same. The only difference,
21 we used 2-1/4 percent. Unit 1 used 2-1/4 percent.
22 Unit 2 and 3 had 1-1/2 percent chromoly. That's the
23 only difference. We did do a considerable amount of
24 raw cooling water replacement, primarily a dead
25 legs, had the mick problems, all of that got changed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out. Basically, all the lessons learned that we saw
2 from 3 we incorporated into Unit 1.

3 Other area modifications had to do with
4 extended power uprate. There we did replacements of
5 our feedwater pumps, modifications to our turbines,
6 replaced condensate booster pumps, condensate pumps,
7 and we did have to add a 10-F demineralize vessel to
8 handle the extra water. Basically, that's just an
9 overview of some of the major work that we did on
10 the recovery. The key point is all the systems were
11 reviewed for the safety requirements consistent with
12 the operating units going up to EPU conditions, and
13 all systems were reviewed for their power generation
14 requirements.

15 As Joe talked about, we utilized the
16 operating experience from Units 2 and 3 in order to
17 base our modifications and maintenance in Unit 1.
18 We've also utilized our operating experience in
19 Units 2 and 3 to base our license renewal programs
20 for Unit 1. On page 6 there it talks about, as I
21 said earlier, they are identical BWR-4 reactors with
22 Mark I containments in their design and we expect it
23 to be the same. And even though they have been shut
24 down over the years, they have a common building
25 such that the environmental conditions on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outside of all these systems had been maintained the
2 same. We've utilized lay-up programs through all
3 three of them. They have been the same lay-up
4 program, so what we were going to talk about here is
5 how our operating experience from Units 2 and 3 is
6 directly applicable to Unit 1.

7 DR. BONACA: Yes, just one comment
8 because otherwise we go back and forth on that.
9 There's a report that was written by the inspectors
10 in the early phase of the shutdown for Unit 1 that
11 says that a number of systems were not in a control
12 layout. For example, humidity wasn't controlled.
13 After about a year or a year and a half, it went in
14 a control mode and I agree that the lay-up became
15 identical. I believe that your Unit 1 inspection
16 program is to address this very issue, that you have
17 some uncertainty about what the conditions may be
18 resulting from this phase, and that's the point that
19 I think I -- whether there is some compensatory
20 action there, which is your inspection program. I
21 just point out this so there is no confusion about
22 why we feel that that program is important. And you
23 proposed it, too, so you see it as important, too.

24 MR. CROUCH: Right. As Dr. Bonaca
25 points out, when we shut all three units down back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in 1985, after a very short period of time, we put
2 them into a lay-up status, but it wasn't a well
3 controlled lay-up. And in 1987, we had an
4 inspection that came in, looked and found that there
5 was water in places where we did not expect to find
6 water, particularly in the standby liquid control
7 piping over in Unit 3. So at that point in time, we
8 drastically improved our lay-up program, and at that
9 point in time all three units were put in the same
10 type of conditions as far as lay-up is concerned,
11 and maintained from that point on.

12 The lay-up conditions were -- there was
13 various types of lay-ups done. You had some systems
14 that were put into a dry lay-up with heated,
15 dehumidified air blown through them. There were
16 some systems that were just simply drained and left
17 in an air filled condition. There were other
18 systems that were in a lay-up condition where they
19 were filled with water. There were some systems
20 that were filled with treated water, such as the
21 reactor vessel and some of the attached DCCS piping,
22 various types of lay-up conditions that have all
23 been looked at and addressed as part of Unit 1
24 recovery.

25 During the time of Unit 3 recovery, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went through and monitored all those conditions, and
2 as Joe pointed out, we found problems with the HRH
3 service water piping, in particular. We found some
4 raw cooling water piping that had problems. We took
5 those lessons learned from Unit 3 recovery and going
6 into Unit 1 recovery, we applied them directly, so
7 that as we started Unit 1 project, one of the first
8 things we put on the list was replace HRH service
9 water piping, replace raw cooling water piping, so
10 we knew we were expecting to find problems.

11 As Unit 3 was returned to service and is
12 now operated approximately 10 years, almost 11 years
13 now there have been no lay-up related effects seen.
14 In other words, as we've operated through the years,
15 we haven't had any problems that have been traced
16 back to oh, that was due to the fact that we laid it
17 up poorly back in 1985. So we've seen no lay-up
18 related aging effects during the ensuing 11 years of
19 operation.

20 We took this lay-up experience from Unit
21 3. And other than the fact that it was slightly
22 shorter duration, it was 10 years versus what will
23 be 22 years. It was still of an extended period of
24 lay-up. It wasn't like it was just laid up for a
25 week or two. Ten years you should have reached a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stable condition, and if you were seeing a slow
2 corrosion mechanism, it would exhibit itself during
3 Unit 3, and we would see the same thing during Unit
4 1. So we anticipated what we took from Unit 3 and
5 applied it directly over into Unit 1. As it says,
6 repair the RHR service water, the Alpha Charlie
7 loops, and the raw cooling water small bore piping.
8 And it's emphasized here that the Alpha Charlie
9 loops, because the Bravo Delta loop which was next
10 door, it was in operation for the Unit 1 - Bravo
11 Delta was in operation for Unit 2 operation. It's
12 one of these shared systems like you were asking
13 about where it can supply across, and we found that
14 the systems that were in operation like that with
15 treated raw water, they were fine. We've gone out
16 and we've visually inspected the insides of them.
17 We've UT'd the pipe walls, no problems at all. The
18 problem was the pipes were drained and just left
19 filled with air, because they collected condensate.
20 And in the warm conditions of the building with the
21 condensate in there, they exhibited corrosion.

22 Moving on to page 7, as we --

23 MEMBER SHACK: That was a mic-type
24 corrosion that you picked up, bugs started growing?

25 MR. CROUCH: It didn't look like mic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It was just a general corrosion. Mic, usually you
2 see the tubular-type thing sticking out. This pipe
3 delaminated from the inside out, so when you cut the
4 pipe, it was literally half-full of corrosion that
5 had fallen off the insides layer, by layer, by
6 layer, such that the pipe that was nominally .375
7 when it started out was down to less than a tenth of
8 an inch in places. The same pipe, once you went
9 through the wall of the building out into what's
10 called the service water tunnels which are
11 underground, they were cool. It's buried like 20
12 feet underground. The cool up there, the pipes were
13 in fine condition. There was no degradation
14 whatsoever to them. Had the same air going back and
15 forth in them, but you saw no degradation, just
16 inside the one building.

17 Okay. On page 7 there we talk about how
18 we had to plan replacement of the IGSCC piping. It
19 was basically the piping that was inside the
20 drywell, we replaced all of that, all the large bore
21 piping. We replaced the RDVC piping out into the
22 reactor building from the reactor out to the pumps,
23 heat exchangers and back.

24 As far as determining what was good or
25 what was acceptable for Unit 1 restart, we did not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use the results of the lay-up program as a sole
2 means for justifying any system. We had been out
3 and inspected the systems, either by visual
4 inspection or by UT inspection, to make sure that
5 the piping out there is good and able to maintain
6 its proper working condition. As we've gone out
7 there we've replaced components in the various
8 systems. We'll pull out a valve, we'll pull out an
9 instrument, whatever. Whenever we do that, we look
10 on the inside of the pipes to make sure that the
11 condition of the piping systems itself is in good
12 condition.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Now do you just look
14 inside locally, or do you send a pig down to sort of
15 survey the whole pipe?

16 MR. CROUCH: Many of these are great big
17 pipes. You can see down them.

18 MEMBER SHACK: You can see down. Okay.

19 MR. CROUCH: Oh, yes.

20 MR. VALENTE: We did both.

21 MR. CROUCH: We've done both. We UT
22 them, we send stuff down them, send fiber optics,
23 that kind of stuff.

24 As Joe talked about, as part of the
25 restart on Unit 1, we'll be implementing the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs and modifications so that you should see
2 the same materials out there, the same components.
3 The systems will operate in the same way, so you
4 wouldn't see any operationally induced effects from
5 one unit to the next, that you should see the same
6 type of aging mechanisms.

7 We'll have the same aging management
8 programs for the duration of the original license,
9 and then once we roll over the period of extended
10 operation, they will have the same aging programs
11 for them. As Dr. Bonaca pointed out, there is a
12 small amount of uncertainty regarding what were the
13 effects of this uncontrolled lay-up back in the
14 original, and the fact that you had a 22-year lay-up
15 versus a 10-year lay-up. So in order to ensure
16 ourselves that there's not any lay-up induced
17 effects, we're going to implement a special program
18 just for Unit 1 that will go through and look at the
19 piping systems that were not replaced to make sure
20 what they're doing. And Joe's going to talk to us
21 about how that's being done.

22 MR. VALENTE: Okay. I'm on page 8.
23 Most of you remember, in the October 2005 meeting,
24 the Committee had some recommendations regarding
25 this program. The program we're going to talk about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the periodic inspection for the non-replaced
2 pipe.

3 We understood your issues, and we've
4 restructured the program here to address your
5 concerns, so I would offer you this. Now we'll
6 perform the periodic inspection of the non-replaced
7 piping, and that excludes the piping that was in
8 service supporting Units 2 and 3 to verify that no
9 latent aging effects are occurring. Now this
10 program will be in addition to, and will supplement
11 the other aging management programs.

12 We'll perform new baseline inspections
13 prior to the restart of Unit 1. The sample points
14 for the baseline inspections will be identified on
15 controlled drawings, and these drawings will be
16 contained in a technical instruction that will
17 proceduralize the periodic inspection program. The
18 technical instruction will be fully developed prior
19 to restart, and with this technical instruction in
20 place, we can ensure that the same points are
21 examined in the future. And we will use ultrasonic
22 thickness measurements for the baseline and future
23 inspections.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Joe, will you compare
25 the baseline inspections before restart to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections that were done during the period of
2 operation?

3 MR. VALENTE: No, sir.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: So there's no
5 correlation between what you knew earlier, or is
6 that data lost?

7 MR. VALENTE: There probably is some
8 around. I don't know what we plan to do with
9 baseline, what --

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: You're going to start
11 with a clean sheet then.

12 MR. VALENTE: Yes, sir. Give you a
13 little background. This is one of the concerns that
14 Dr. Bonaca had. We took sample information on the
15 population of piping that we were going to salvage.
16 We deemed the project was fully competent, that we
17 had enough sample points that showed it was okay.
18 Dr. Bonaca pointed out weak, that's why we're going
19 to tell you about a different sample program. So we
20 had that initial confidence that what we originally
21 observed back in 2001, late 2001 when the project
22 was undergoing a study, that we're confident that we
23 haven't used anything.

24 With this increased sampling population
25 that we go to, baselining it is T-0. That's what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll record. What we did find in 2001, we had
2 nothing below nominal pipe wall, samples that we
3 looked at. That's why we felt confident going
4 forward.

5 All right. The last time we discussed
6 the program, we had approximately 77 points that we
7 were talking about in the sample. That was the
8 original sample we took in the study. We revised
9 the program and will be sampling more than 300
10 points. Sample selection was based on a 95/95
11 confidence level, based on a common environment. As
12 shown on this page here, we've established five
13 grouping that form the sample types for the
14 inspection populations. These groupings are
15 consistent with the groupings in the GALL for loss
16 of material aging effects. Again, the sample size
17 for the 95/95 assurance for each group will be based
18 on NUREG-1475.

19 I'd like you to go to page 10, please.
20 This is another question from Dr. Bonaca. This page
21 shows the total scope, total system scopes that fall
22 within this inspection program here. We talked
23 previously, we had essentially the first 12 systems
24 that we had looked at in our study phase. The
25 Committee asked for the full scope. If you look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down from turbine drains and miscellaneous piping on
2 the left side, all of the systems on the right side,
3 we have included those into this sample population
4 now.

5 DR. BONACA: So these are added to those
6 that you have in the SER. In the SER, you have the
7 13.

8 MR. VALENTE: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This periodic
10 program is on top of everything else.

11 MR. VALENTE: Yes, sir.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what is the
13 period, why is it periodic?

14 MR. CROUCH: It's on page 9.

15 MR. VALENTE: Okay. Well, let's go to
16 page 9.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

18 MR. VALENTE: Okay. I'll start here
19 with the sample points, describe how we get our
20 sample points. The sample points will be
21 distributed among the various system locations that
22 are grouped based on the common environment and
23 ethereal pipes. Okay? Again, the sample points will
24 come from the non-replaced piping and will exclude
25 the piping that was supporting Unit 2 and 3 in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation.

2 Sample points will include areas where
3 potential degradation can occur, as well as areas
4 where degradation is not expected to occur. And,
5 Dr. Bonaca, that was another one of your suggestions
6 that we looked at some general areas on. We've
7 incorporated that this time.

8 DR. BONACA: I'm missing something here.
9 Are you planning to use -- how will you select these
10 areas? I mean, are you planning to use the risk-
11 informed ISI?

12 MR. VALENTE: No. What we're planning
13 to do is we're going to look at the geometry on the
14 piping, primarily for where some lay-up degradation
15 could potentially occur, like low points in the
16 system, transition points where flow may have
17 increased. Some operational experience from Unit 2
18 and 3, if they had any pinholes develop. I can tell
19 you that they haven't had many, and some engineering
20 judgment is where we're going with this. Again,
21 this is essentially an independent program outside
22 of all the other programs.

23 DR. BONACA: So there will be also an
24 ISI.

25 MR. VALENTE: Yes, sir. Yes. ISI will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be there, all of that. This is in addition to that,
2 FAC will be there, everything.

3 MEMBER SHACK: And your ISI program is a
4 risk-informed ISI program. Right?

5 MR. CROUCH: It will be after the unit
6 starts. As you're aware, we're completing the first
7 period.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Since somebody
9 mentioned the word "risk-informed", what is the core
10 damage frequency of your unit?

11 MR. VALENTE: We can get you the number,
12 but we didn't bring it with us this time.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not a
14 number you remember.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think you want to
16 then ask him what the scope that core damage
17 frequency covers.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, absolutely.
19 Yes. So what does it cover? I guess if they don't
20 remember the number, they don't remember the scope.

21 MEMBER KRESS: It's 10 to the minus 6.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you've been
23 doing risk assessment for a long time. I remember
24 more than 20 years ago you started.

25 MR. CROUCH: There's the comparison of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Unit 1, 2, and 3 CDF and LERFs.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Don't just let George
3 know.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Unit one, mean
5 value of CDF is 1.77 - 10 to the minus 6; Unit two,
6 2.6 - 10 to the minus 6; and three, 3.3 - 10 to the
7 minus 6. And now the question from Dr. Powers, what
8 was the scope of this? I mean, does it include
9 external events, fires and so on, or is it just
10 internal events? If you don't remember, that's
11 fine.

12 MR. CROUCH: I don't know. I think it's
13 only internal events, but I don't know that.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Dominated by transients.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So after all these
16 upgrades and so, I expect the accident sequences,
17 the dominant sequences will be the same for all
18 three units. Right?

19 MR. CROUCH: Yes. The only difference
20 that you see in the three units, like we talked
21 about some of the shared equipment.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23 MR. CROUCH: Full configurations,
24 there's some slight differences in how much shared
25 equipment can be shared between 1 and 2, versus 2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 3. Other than that, they're --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what you're
3 saying is that I shouldn't really have the
4 frequencies. I mean, there's some dependence.
5 That's okay.

6 DR. BONACA: You have some differences
7 in fire loadings, if I understand. If I remember,
8 you have a table that you have left there for Unit 1
9 you leave in place. Right? You're not going to
10 remove that.

11 MR. VALENTE: Some has been abandoned.
12 That's right.

13 DR. BONACA: And now regarding the
14 frequency, I mean, you're going to inspect it now
15 and then later, but when are you going to define
16 your program in detail? I mean, are you going to do
17 it before you start, or are you going to --

18 MR. VALENTE: Yes.

19 DR. BONACA: Okay.

20 MR. VALENTE: It will go through ISI to
21 conform with these inspections. It's going to be
22 detailed procedures, the whole process. Once that
23 gets through all the reviews, it will be issued out.
24 The baseline inspections for all the sub-groups,
25 we'll complete that prior to restart.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: Your baseline inspection is
2 going to be much broader than whatever you're going
3 to repeat later.

4 MR. VALENTE: I'm sorry. Say that
5 again, please.

6 DR. BONACA: It's going to be a subset.
7 I mean, the periodic inspection is going to inspect
8 the subset of the start-up inspections. Right?

9 MR. VALENTE: Yes.

10 DR. BONACA: Okay.

11 MR. CROUCH: There are other inspections
12 that will be done besides this Unit 1 periodic
13 inspection program.

14 DR. BONACA: I understand that. I'm
15 only saying that I was trying to understand when
16 you're going to define completely your program. I
17 mean, you could do it after the start. But it would
18 be nice if there was an understanding.

19 MR. CROUCH: The program will be defined
20 before restart, and we will have a baseline
21 inspection of each point before restart.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: How many points will be
23 in this period inspection program?

24 MR. VALENTE: There will be a minimum of
25 59 per group, more than 59, and that will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dependent primarily on the geometry and everything
2 that we get into. I fully expect a minimum of 59
3 for each one of those groups that he talked about on
4 the previous page.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: All right. Yes.

6 DR. BONACA: So you said before about
7 300.

8 MR. VALENTE: Probably, yes.

9 DR. BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. VALENTE: Basically, what the plan
11 here is, as we've been discussing, we'll perform the
12 new baseline before restart. We'll conduct first
13 periodic inspection several years after the unit
14 comes back into operation, but prior to the end of
15 the current licensing period.

16 The acceptance criteria for this
17 inspection is that the pipe wall will remain above
18 the minimum design required wall thickness for that
19 time to the next projected inspection. And the
20 second inspection will occur during the period of
21 extended operation but prior to 10 years of service.
22 And depending on what we see, we'll determine if
23 there's any additional inspections or confirmation
24 that we don't have anything that's not inspected.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: So there's really only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two inspections, or do you intend three?

2 MR. VALENTE: Three.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

4 MR. CROUCH: AT least three.

5 MR. VALENTE: Three.

6 MR. CROUCH: And if you see no
7 degradation after the three inspections, indicating
8 there's been no unique degradation in Unit 1, then
9 you would suspend the program. If you are seeing
10 degradation, then you would keep on going.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: On what period?

12 MR. CROUCH: You'd have to figure that
13 out based on what you see.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So it depends on
15 the rate of degradation.

16 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

17 DR. BONACA: Their evaluation is that
18 they are projecting that there will be no failure
19 before the next inspection, so they have to
20 determine that from the rate, whatever you see.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: To suspend the program
22 entirely or to delete points from it, you would have
23 to project that you won't go below min wall for the
24 remaining life of the plant.

25 MR. VALENTE: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

2 MR. VALENTE: Okay. Any other
3 questions? Thank you.

4 MR. CROUCH: At this point in time, Rich
5 DeLong, our Engineering Manager is going to come up,
6 and he's going to address the issue on the drywell
7 shell corrosion at this time, since this is part of
8 the Unit 1 inspection programs. At this point in
9 time, this will be a slight departure from what's in
10 your books. This is a late-breaking issue today.

11 MR. DeLONG: Good afternoon. My name is
12 Rich DeLong, again, the Site Engineering Manager for
13 the operating units of Brown's Ferry. As you
14 earlier heard, over the last several years we have
15 done ultrasonic inspections as a preventive
16 maintenance task in Unit 1 since 1987, and four
17 total inspections. During the course of the
18 inspection done in 1999, one one-by-one-inch square
19 location of 144 taken around the, if you will, the
20 belt of the drywall liner just above the moisture
21 barrier at the base indicated an inclusion.

22 The inclusion was located within this
23 1.136 to 1.110 thick shell in that region at .766
24 inches, and that was the measurement at the time in
25 1999. This inclusion maintained a good back-wall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 signal, indicating that this was an inclusion, and
2 not a condition of corrosion or erosion. It also,
3 based on the information I got from some of the
4 technicians that have examined this inclusion, is
5 less than 3/16ths of an inch in extent, and would
6 not under, for instance, vessel inspections, things
7 that characterize inclusions as either recordable or
8 not recordable, this particular one would not
9 classify as a recordable inclusion, primarily
10 because the threshold for recordable inclusions says
11 that you have a complete loss of back-wall
12 indication when you're inspecting that inclusion
13 with the normal straight-on UT technology; in other
14 words, not shear wave, for instance.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: So you could see the
16 back-wall, but the way you saw it was shear wave?

17 MR. DeLONG: No. The back-wall was seen
18 under normal straight-on, straight-through. Shear
19 wave was never employed in these inspections. It
20 wasn't needed. This particular inspection was done
21 consistent with the IWE wall thickness inspections,
22 and the technician at the time was not necessarily
23 looking for inclusions. They were looking for wall
24 thickness measurements. However, it's their
25 practice to record these so that the next technician

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that comes along is aware that an inclusion exists
2 there, and understands what they're looking at.

3 That particular inclusion was again
4 noted in the inspection done in 2002 at a depth of
5 .76 inches, and again in 2004 at a depth of .77
6 inches. In all of those cases, the wall thickness
7 in that area was between 1.141 to about 1.100 on an
8 inch and an eighth plate.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Now you have
10 definitions like recordable and reportable, and one
11 of the characteristics is whether you could see the
12 back wall or not, but I think there's some size
13 characteristics, too.

14 MR. DeLONG: That's my understanding.
15 Well, there are in the case of inspections done
16 under other codes. There's certainly no criteria
17 under IWE for even characterizing inclusions. You've
18 got to realize at the time these inspections were
19 done, they were being done under IWE.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's still a
21 pressure vessel then. Right?

22 MR. DeLONG: That's true. And, in fact,
23 the pressure -- that was what the technician was
24 telling me when I talked to her, that if I was doing
25 this as a pressure vessel, this would not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recordable, this indication. This is the individual
2 that --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it is a pressure
4 vessel, the way I see it.

5 MR. DeLONG: She wasn't inspecting it in
6 accordance with that code.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

8 MR. DeLONG: She wasn't looking, but she
9 said if I was inspecting in accordance with that
10 code, this would not have been a recordable
11 inclusion.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: All right.

13 MR. CROUCH: So when you look at the
14 data from 1987 all the way through 2004, the wall
15 thickness and all the different plots are very, very
16 consistent, indicating that there is no degradation
17 occurring during this time, that the wall
18 thicknesses within the range of tolerance of the
19 instruments, it stays very constant. Actually, when
20 you look at some of the measurements, the thickness
21 appears to go up as the transducers have gotten
22 better over the years, so there is no wall loss
23 occurring in this area at all. So any other
24 questions on the drywall shell?

25 MEMBER SIEBER: And this is a regular UT

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrument, not a thickness case.

2 MR. DeLONG: This is a regular UT
3 instrument. When I was talking to the same
4 technician this morning, she says they have like a
5 screen, and when you run it over, you can see the
6 inclusion appear on the screen, and then further to
7 your right you see the back wall appear, also. And
8 it's a very clear back wall that you see, so it
9 indicates that the inclusion is very, very small.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm a little confused.
12 Are you saying that the metal wall, the actual metal
13 is on the order of an inch thick on an inch and an
14 eighth starting material? I'm getting a little
15 confused of whether the inclusion is a really big
16 non-metallic inclusion, or whether it's --

17 MR. CROUCH: No, it's a very small
18 inclusion. It is at a depth from the surface down
19 about .77 inches deep.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

21 MR. CROUCH: And then it's a very small
22 inclusion, and then if you went the rest of the
23 depth, you'd find the back wall.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: So actual metal.
25 There's plenty of metal there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now you don't have a big
3 glob of ceramic material in the middle of a thin
4 wall of stainless steel.

5 MR. CROUCH: No.

6 MR. DeLONG: According to the
7 technician, there's no indication of depth in the
8 particular examination she did. Again, shear wave
9 wasn't used to more accurately characterize this
10 flaw. It's very, very small, like this was a three-
11 eighths inch UT probe used in this examination, and
12 the technician characterized it as less than a
13 three-sixteenth of an inch inclusion in extent,
14 based on the fact that the inclusion return would
15 disappear as soon as she relocated that very small
16 probe.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: You've had several UT
18 inspectors look at this thing. Has there been any
19 dispute among those experts or inspectors that this
20 is anything other than what you're reporting today?

21 MR. DeLONG: No. As a matter of fact,
22 I'll read you - the lady we talked to did the most
23 recent inspections. This is an actual note made by
24 a gentleman who looked at this the first time in
25 1999, which is not the same inspector, and I quote:

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Inclusion of 0.776 inches depth maintained a good
2 back wall signal indicating this signal was an
3 inclusion and not a condition of erosion/corrosion."

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: But subsequent exam --

5 MR. DeLONG: And subsequent inspectors
6 concur with that.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, your process, I'm
9 sure, has an inspector who's a level one.

10 MR. DeLONG: Level two.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Level two. And then you
12 have a review done by a level three. Right?

13 MR. DeLONG: That's correct.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So a level three has
15 actually looked at and reviewed the work of this
16 inspector as part of your program.

17 MR. DeLONG: Correct.

18 DR. BONACA: Yes. These were
19 inspections for Unit 1. Of course, Unit 1 never
20 experienced any refueling for the past 22 years, so
21 the issue of the seals for Unit 1 is moot somewhat,
22 because the concern with the seals in the refueling
23 is not there. Did you perform similar inspections
24 for Unit 2 and 3 of the shell?

25 MR. DeLONG: Yes. Well, before you say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're moot, that's not exactly accurate. There
2 have been extended periods of time, even in Unit 1
3 when the reactor well was flooded.

4 DR. BONACA: Yes, in the early time.

5 MR. DeLONG: In early operating years.

6 DR. BONACA: Sure, I understand.

7 MR. DeLONG: It was flooded for an
8 extended period of time post shutdown. And then, of
9 course, it's been flooded more recently.

10 DR. BONACA: No, I mean, I was curious
11 about the frequency of inspection you have made for
12 Unit 2 and 3. I mean, you have made those
13 inspections for t those two units.

14 MR. DeLONG: I'm aware of the IWE
15 inspections done in Units 2 and 3, both up in the -
16 you have the picture of the upper well. Both in the
17 upper well region, as well as in the sand bed
18 region.

19 DR. BONACA: It's a sand trap.

20 MR. DeLONG: A sand trap.

21 DR. BONACA: So my sense is that you are
22 going probably to inspect this liner in the future,
23 too, for these units.

24 MR. DeLONG: Well, we always inspect
25 these liners, and I say always, each refueling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outage I send engineers in, and we do in drywell
2 visual inspection of the liner particularly in the
3 area of the moisture seal, because that's a
4 particularly susceptible area.

5 DR. BONACA: I'm trying to understand,
6 you had in the SER this documentation of back and
7 forth RAIs, et cetera, regarding what program. And
8 you committed to one-time inspection. For Unit 1,
9 you perform only one inspection before restart. And
10 the question is, if you're doing these additional
11 inspections, why do you have a problem with periodic
12 inspection at some point?

13 MR. DeLONG: We have what we believe to
14 be sufficient inspections of the drywell liner under
15 IWE, and with a one-time inspection to be able to
16 continue to demonstrate that we're not getting
17 corrosion of the drywell liner. You also have to
18 balance inspection requirements against the dose
19 accumulated doing those inspections, along with the
20 value-added.

21 DR. BONACA: Couldn't you take credit
22 for those ISI inspections for license renewal?

23 MR. DeLONG: I would admit that that was
24 our position. We didn't see the need to have a
25 separate redundant program that had to be managed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitor the drywell liner. Whenever we create a new
2 aging management program that's redundant, it
3 provides really only an administrative burden to
4 track, and we didn't see value in that, given the
5 fact that we have these other inspection programs to
6 monitor.

7 DR. BONACA: We want to discuss this
8 during the SER presentation, because that wasn't
9 clear in the SER, that there were these alternate
10 inspections being taken place. Anyway, we'll
11 discuss it when we have the presentation.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just real quickly, is
13 my understanding correct - the reason this is just
14 now coming up, it was identified by the inspector,
15 but since it wasn't recordable, it basically stayed
16 on notes, and it just now became known to --

17 MR. DeLONG: The actual presence of that
18 information became known to the staff based on
19 detailed questions. The original answers to the
20 questions were based on the overall evaluation of
21 those inspection results, which was no
22 erosion/corrosion. Clearly, still accurate, even
23 with the knowledge and understanding of this
24 inclusion was noted, again not because it was
25 recordable, but rather because as an aid to future

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspectors to know that that was there, so when they
2 see that in the future inspections of that area that
3 it's simpler to disposition.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. And the --

5 MR. CROUCH: We were asked a question
6 just recently to provide actual numerical values.
7 And as we pulled out the data again to get actual
8 numerical values, that's when we found this note in
9 here that clearly did indicate there was not a
10 problem, but we wanted to make sure that it got on
11 the table and has been discussed.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, if it's not
13 recordable, I guess from my viewpoint, it's not an
14 issue. On the other hand, probably some ISI
15 inspector might want to take a look at it to make
16 sure the paper is okay.

17 MR. DeLONG: Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. CROUCH: At this point in time,
19 we're going to turn it over to Ken Brune. Ken is
20 the Program Manager for Brown's Ferry License
21 Renewal Program. He's going to talk to us about the
22 question that was asked about have we taken any
23 major exceptions to the generic aging lessons
24 learned document.

25 MR. BRUNE: Okay. On the exceptions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've taken, we have 39 aging management programs
2 defined for Brown's Ferry. Looking over all 39 of
3 them, we have eight that have taken exceptions to
4 the GALL. And looking at the exceptions we have
5 taken for all eight of those programs, we did not
6 consider any of them what we would call major or
7 really big deviations from the GALL. And all 39,
8 including the 8, each aging management program has
9 been evaluated and is adequate to manage aging
10 effects for which it is credited in our application.

11 Now going to page 12 on the next slide,
12 on this particular slide we've listed the eight
13 programs which we have taken exceptions to, with a
14 brief summary of the types of exceptions we have
15 taken. And I'll go over a couple of those just for
16 an example. On the first one, the electrical cable
17 is not subject to 10 CFR 50.49, Environmental
18 Qualifications Used in Instrument Circuits Program.
19 The one exception that we had in that one was on the
20 LPRM cables we used calibration results from the
21 surveillance program instead of a loop cal.

22 Now in this particular case, this
23 exception we would not consider major because if we
24 looked at revision one of the GALL, what we're doing
25 is now acceptable. Another example would be on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemistry program. The exception we noted in there
2 was we used later EPRI guidelines for water
3 chemistry than what's listed in the GALL because
4 Provision One of the GALL was kind of way back
5 there. We have Revision Zero, but essentially had
6 like a '93 version of it.

7 And throwing out a third example, the
8 inspection of overhead load and light load handling
9 systems. There the GALL indicated that you needed
10 to track your load cycles on your train. What we
11 elected to do on that is to go ahead and look at the
12 data that we had, project out the amount of load
13 cycles that we would actually see on a reactor
14 building crane. And in that particular case, I
15 think the Crane Manufacturer Association would have
16 allowed like 100,000 lifts. We had calculated out a
17 7,500 equivalent full load cycles, so we were well
18 under it, so we did not see any reason to implement
19 a program to count the number of lifts for each of
20 these cranes. Those are the particular examples.

21 In the IWE Program, to throw out one
22 more, we had taken several exceptions to that which
23 was based on a previously approved relief request,
24 which was granted. And, obviously, they will have
25 to be approved again for us to continue the program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Like I said, we have not noted any what we call
2 major exceptions on any of these programs.

3 MR. CROUCH: One of the other issues
4 that was brought up through the course of discussion
5 not only with ACRS, but also the region came in and
6 was looking at our aging management programs, was
7 how do you track problems that you find through your
8 corrective action program, and how do you track your
9 commitments that were made as part of the license
10 renewal application. And Rich is going to talk to
11 us about that.

12 MR. DeLONG: The corrective action
13 program at Brown's Ferry is a TVA Nuclear Fleet-wide
14 program. It is a low threshold robust program that
15 identifies and tracks all types of issues for
16 resolution at our plant. We create, generate about
17 3,500 problem evaluation reports on an annual basis,
18 of which about 500 receive either root cause
19 analyses or apparent cause determinations. In the
20 course of reviewing those, the remainder are
21 typically there to document corrective actions on
22 lower level events that don't necessarily rise to
23 the level of needing a cause determination. This
24 particular program is what we are using along with
25 an on-site commitment tracking program to track all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of our license renewal commitments to closure.

2 Again, the corrective action program
3 applies to all three TVA units at Brown's Ferry, and
4 certainly all three TVA sites within TVA Nuclear.
5 It ensures that we determine and document immediate
6 action to be taken when a problem arises that
7 requires evaluation. We do an operability
8 evaluation, reportability determination, and
9 certainly determination of severity, so we
10 characterize through not only supervisor review, but
11 senior management review what the severity of the
12 problem is, and what type of cause determination
13 ought to be employed.

14 We also use this system, of course, to
15 track and trend problems for resolving longstanding
16 issues that would not otherwise be maybe acted upon
17 at a lower level. That's certainly what's important
18 about having a system or a program that has a very
19 low threshold of initiation.

20 Any condition that we identify at a
21 Brown's Ferry unit is considered for generic
22 implications not only to the other Brown's Ferry
23 units, but also to the other TVA units in what's a
24 sort of internal generic review. We also, of
25 course, consider each event for its value, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transmittal as internal operating experience along
2 that same generic review line, and external
3 operating experience.

4 On slide 14, we have made 110
5 commitments to-date related to license renewal.
6 These commitments revise existing aging management
7 programs to include as little as the license renewal
8 references that are needed. In some cases, we've
9 needed to enhance existing aging management programs
10 to include new attributes that were specified in the
11 generic aging lessons learned, and through the
12 course of the application process. And finally,
13 some implementation of new aging management programs
14 that we did not previously have. And certainly,
15 we've used the corrective action program to track
16 our response to open items from the draft SER. The
17 Unit 1-specific Appendix Foxtrot licensing basis
18 differences, also those programs and modifications
19 necessary were tracked in our corrective action
20 program.

21 On to sheet 15 or slide 15. Just as a
22 recap, we've had 11 existing aging management
23 programs that were revised only to include Unit 1
24 scope within the program. We've had 11 that were
25 revised or that require no enhancement, but just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revision for reference to the license renewal
2 application. And finally, 11 that required
3 enhancement for all units because of new attributes,
4 program attributes specified by our application.
5 Six new aging management programs were added, and
6 you can see on this slide the schedule for revisions
7 to those programs when they happen. And we also, I
8 believe last time I was here, a question came up
9 about the schedule. We do have a draft schedule for
10 implementation of all the aging management programs,
11 and are currently in the process of developing the
12 funding packages that support the cost of some of
13 the inspection attributes that come along.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: You mean these aren't
15 free?

16 MR. DeLONG: Unfortunately not. As
17 previously discussed, we have 39 aging management
18 program implementation packages that have been
19 developed. They've been reviewed by the operating
20 staff, comments made, resolved and approved. And as
21 previously discussed by Joe, we'll implement the
22 Unit 1 periodic inspection program with a first set
23 of baseline inspections prior to restart.

24 MR. CROUCH: One of the other questions
25 that came up during the course of the meetings has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been our application of the maintenance rule to Unit
2 1. Let's start off by talking about what the
3 purpose of the maintenance rule is. It's to ensure
4 that systems, structures, and components are
5 maintained so they perform their intended function
6 when required. But because Unit 1 has been defueled
7 now for 22 years, most of the systems do not have
8 safety functions to be performed that are monitored
9 by the rule. As a matter of fact, many of the
10 systems are in lay-up and could not perform that
11 safety function if they had to, because they don't
12 have any water in them, or they don't have charged
13 air, whatever they need. And so during this time
14 period, the Unit 1 systems are not in the scope of
15 maintenance rule program.

16 The systems, however, in Unit 1, like we
17 talked about some of these shared systems that are
18 there to support Unit 2 and 3 operation, they are
19 within the scope of the maintenance rule, so that if
20 the piece of equipment is required to be tech spec
21 operable right now to support Unit 2 and 3 operation
22 in Unit 1, it is within the scope of the maintenance
23 rule program.

24 Back in 1997 when we had the first
25 inspection for the maintenance rule implementation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was noted in the inspection that Unit 1 was not
2 capable of going into a maintenance rule-type
3 environment, so that there was an exemption written
4 at that time that said Unit 1 is not under the
5 auspices of the maintenance rule, and will not go
6 into it until a later period of time. We would
7 remove that exemption as we go into the restart
8 process, as we turn the systems back over to tech
9 spec operable. Unit 1 will be back under the
10 maintenance rule prior to restart.

11 MR. DeLONG: As a matter of fact, just
12 as a clarification, some systems will be subject to
13 monitoring in Unit 1 prior to fuel load because
14 those systems are required to be functional for fuel
15 load. And I own that one, those are all mine.

16 MR. CROUCH: So moving on over to page
17 17, just kind of as a summary here, the license
18 renewal application is a three-unit application at
19 the current licensed thermal power, as we talked
20 about. Unit 1 is a lot different than Unit 2 and 3
21 in terms of licensed thermal power at this time. We
22 prepared the license renewal application in
23 conformance with the GALL report, and we've used the
24 operating experience from 2 and 3 and applied it
25 over to Unit 1. We're supplementing that operating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience for the non-replaced piping by this Unit
2 1 periodic inspection program as we described. The
3 scope of that program was increased in accordance
4 with the comments that we received from the ACRS
5 back in October, so that now we'll be sampling a
6 larger population. We'll be doing it with a 95/95-
7 type criteria, and we'll be marking those points on
8 drawings and going back to the very same spots out
9 in the field so we ensure that we're getting
10 repeatable results, and repeatable inspection
11 points.

12 The aging management programs have been
13 developed, as Ken talked about. Many of the
14 programs are marked up and in place. All of them
15 are marked up and in place, and they will be
16 implemented according to the schedule, like Rich
17 talked about, anywhere from now to 2009.

18 Through the course of the license
19 renewal application, we've made many commitments,
20 and these commitments are tracked by both our on-
21 site commitment tracking system that's run out of
22 the licensing department, as well as the corrective
23 program that's applicable to all three sites. This
24 will ensure that the commitments that we've made
25 during this process are tracked, are implemented and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closed prior to whatever their respective due dates
2 are. So with that, I'll ask are there any
3 questions?

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would assume that
5 your commitment tracking system also takes care of
6 it's a procedure change, or a program change, that
7 there's some flag in that that makes you review it
8 before you just automatically change out at some
9 future date.

10 MR. DeLONG: In terms of extension of
11 the due dates? Is that your concern?

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: One of the corrective
13 action, or one of the commitments is to change a
14 program or requires a procedure change, one of the
15 problems that can occur is later somebody that's not
16 familiar with it comes along and changes that
17 procedure, and all of a sudden you're out of
18 compliance with that commitment. Most commitment
19 tracking systems have flags in those types of things
20 where you don't inadvertently change that at a later
21 date.

22 MR. CROUCH: Yes. When we go in and
23 make a change to a procedure like that where it's in
24 regards to a previous commitment or some other
25 action, it's flagged in the procedure so that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know where that came from, so that you don't go just
2 willy-nilly take it out, or change it or anything.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a question that
4 probably is not related to license renewal, but I'm
5 curious about it anyway. When you get ready to load
6 the fuel, I presume you're going to use some fuel
7 out of your fuel pool as part of the core load,
8 which would be typical, and that fuel is 22 years
9 old since it was last discharged. Are you going to
10 do anything special?

11 MR. DeLONG: Absolutely. First of all,
12 the majority of the core load is G-14 new fuel.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

14 MR. DeLONG: There is a small population
15 of used or partially used fuel that comes from Unit
16 2, I believe 1992 or 3 vintage fuel, not Unit 1 fuel
17 that was discharged back in '85, '86.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You still have some
19 financial value in some Unit 1 fuel, I take it. Are
20 you ever going to use that?

21 MR. DeLONG: Not to my knowledge. As a
22 matter of fact, most of the fuel discharged in Unit
23 1 will ultimately end up going to dry storage.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. All I'm thinking
25 is that it's not burned down all the way yet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DeLONG: That's correct. You're
2 right about that.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: There's a few bucks in
4 there.

5 MR. DeLONG: The fuel that we've
6 selected from Unit 2 that will go in the core was
7 very carefully selected based on inspection. It was
8 also ultrasonically cleaned to try to keep that Unit
9 1 as clean as we can, because we've spent a lot of
10 time and effort producing source term in that unit.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: That's interesting. I'm
12 glad you thought about it, but I thought maybe you
13 would do something else. But what you're doing I
14 think is fine.

15 MR. CROUCH: Any other questions?

16 DR. BONACA: No, I think they're ready
17 for the staff to go through the SER. Thank you.

18 MR. CROUCH: Thank you.

19 MS. SANABRIA: Good afternoon members of
20 the ACRS, Applicant, Staff, Public in General. I am
21 Yaira Sanabria, one of the Project Managers along
22 with Mr. Ram Suberatna, assigned to the Safety
23 Evaluation Report, SER, regarding the license
24 renewal application for the Brown's Ferry Nuclear
25 Plant Units 1, 2, and 3. This afternoon we'll be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing the current status of the final safety
2 evaluation report.

3 I want to acknowledge the presence of
4 the technical staff that will be right there, and
5 also the regional support, Mr. Malcolm Whitman,
6 should be also in the audience. Okay, he moved to
7 the other chair.

8 On December 31st of 2003, the Tennessee
9 Valley Authority, or TVA, submitted a license
10 extension request for Brown's Ferry Units 1, 2 and
11 3. The license expiration dates are December 20th
12 of 2013, June 28th of 2014, July 2nd of 2016 for
13 Units 1, 2, and 3 respectively. The SER with open
14 and confirmatory items was issued on August 9th of
15 2005, followed by a final SER on January 12th of
16 this year.

17 On March 6th of 2006, the Applicant in
18 its letter certified that the current licensing
19 basis differences between Unit 1 versus Units 2 and
20 3 satisfy 10 CFR 50.59 criteria, and the
21 documentation is ready for an on-site audit. These
22 13 items regarding the CLB are going to be tracked
23 by the region in a temporary instruction. The
24 temporary instruction 25009-001, which is
25 concurrence right now. Originally, the draft SER

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified two open items and three confirmatory
2 items. During the ACRS meeting held on October 6th
3 of 2005, confirmatory item 3.0-3 LP regarding the
4 lay-up, it is for Unit 1 preloading inspection
5 program, what is the latest one open item. Also, an
6 open item was identified from the aging management
7 inspection, as documented in a letter dated November
8 7th of 2005.

9 After verbal information recently
10 provided by the Applicant, open item 2.4-3 regarding
11 the drywell shell corrosion cracking remains
12 unresolved and open. Details for the resolution and
13 resolved open items and the status of the unresolved
14 open item 2.4-3 will be discussed later in the
15 presentation, as we already know the Applicant gave
16 you a brief description of what is going on.

17 A supplemental SER will be issued in the
18 near future providing additional clarification of
19 Unit 1 periodic inspection program, as well as the
20 drywell corrosion resolution.

21 An ACRS NRE report letter was received
22 on October 19th of 2005, and EDO's response was
23 issued on November 28th of 2005. The ACRS Committee
24 was satisfied with the response. In the letter, the
25 Committee made four major recommendations. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 final SER addressed all four of them. These are
2 resolution of four open items, discussion of Units 2
3 and 3 operating experience applicability to Unit 1,
4 description of Unit 1 periodic inspection program,
5 and the evaluation of the operating experience at
6 the uprated power level. That incorporates lessons
7 learned into the aging management program prior to
8 the period of extended operation.

9 The discussion of the open items will
10 start with the resolution of open item 4.77 related
11 to the stress relaxation core plate hold down bolts.
12 The Applicant committed to perform a plant-specific
13 analysis consistent with the BWR VIP-25 to
14 demonstrate that the core plate hold-down bolts can
15 withstand required loads, considering the effects of
16 a stress relaxation until the end of the period of
17 extended operation.

18 Also, committed to take appropriate
19 corrective action if the analysis does not satisfy
20 the specific criteria. The analysis will be
21 submitted to the NRC for review and approval two
22 years prior to the period of extended operation.
23 The staff found this acceptable; therefore, the open
24 item is considered closed.

25 Open item 3.0-3 LP is the Unit 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 periodic inspection program. The staff requested
2 the Applicant to develop a plant-specific program to
3 monitor the effects of any new degradation of the
4 un-replaced components from lay-up that will
5 manifest during the period of extended operation.
6 This program will assure the level of confidence for
7 those Unit 1 left in place lay-up components
8 equivalent to those in Units 2 and 3.

9 In addition, the staff reviewed
10 subsequent sampling methodology as documented on
11 letter dated March 7 of 2006, to confirm consistency
12 with the NUREG 1475, and assuring 95/95 confidence
13 levels. The Applicant committed to develop and
14 implement program for NRC review before Unit 1
15 restart. The staff found this acceptable;
16 therefore, the open item is considered closed.

17 During the aging management program
18 inspection report dated November 7, 2005, identify
19 one open item related to the procedural heat removal
20 service water suction pipes of the intake structure.
21 During the last inspection, the staff found
22 discrepancy statements for the Applicant on how
23 these piping are going to be managed. The Applicant
24 stated they no longer intended to perform a one-time
25 inspection because of the difficulty of performing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such inspection with any of the units running, which
2 requires flow through the pipes.

3 In a letter dated February 14th of 2006,
4 the Applicant followed up this issue and committed
5 to perform a one-time inspection of the RHR surface
6 water pump head supply piping and seismic restraints
7 by using a remote media to confirm no flow blockage.
8 However, the staff considered this issue a non-
9 safety component impacting a safety function.

10 Therefore, we were looking for some such kind of amp
11 that will look into this pipe that is consistent
12 with GALL. And we considered that the varied piping
13 inspection program and times will do so. The
14 Applicant agrees to perform such inspections pending
15 on Applicant's documentation to this is considered a
16 complimentary item, because we're waiting for the
17 Applicant's confirmation they will do a varied
18 piping inspection program.

19 Satisfactory regional AMP inspection has
20 been passed, have documented in letter dated 1/2006,
21 because no additional safety issues were identified,
22 therefore, the aging management inspection is
23 considered closed. However, a follow-up
24 confirmatory inspection will be performed prior to
25 Unit 1 restart.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Earlier, the Applicant indicated that no
2 significant degradation was observed in normally
3 inaccessible areas of the drywell. I would like to
4 point out that discussions of these UT examinations
5 are provided in SER Section 3.5.2.3.1, special
6 discussion of RAI 2.5-4.

7 DR. BONACA: Of the SER.

8 MS. SANABRIA: Of the SER. Probably
9 this is the confusion that we have. Since the open
10 item evolved from a scoping of the refueling seals,
11 and we have the discussion of the UT examination of
12 the AMR section.

13 DR. BONACA: I see. Yes, that's an
14 important point you're raising, that I was going to
15 raise myself. We heard from the Engineering Manager
16 that this lining is subjected to periodic inspection
17 under the ISI program.

18 MS. SANABRIA: Yes, and you can find --

19 DR. BONACA: So why didn't the staff
20 accept that program as a license renewal program?

21 MS. SANABRIA: David Jang can respond to
22 you.

23 DR. BONACA: Okay. Because in the text
24 in the SER, there is no discussion of further
25 inspections. All it says, they said that they would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not inspect it, and the staff accepted the one-time
2 inspection after that.

3 MR. JANG: David Jang, Geoscientist.
4 Dr. Bonaca, the staff review of the corrosion issue
5 in the drywell based on the GALL report,
6 specifically Section 2(b)1.1-2, this covers the
7 drywell integrity review, including the corrosion
8 and so on. And the staff position there states that
9 normally you are using IWE inspection and the
10 Appendix J, two major program to make sure their
11 aging management achieved. However, if there are
12 determined to be some significant corrosion, reason
13 to believe you have such corrosion to exist or
14 potentially exist, then there is the need for the
15 examination.

16 In this case, the Applicant has earlier
17 reported they have performed three, four times UT
18 examination, first one being 1987 in response to
19 Generic Letter 8705; second one in the case of Unit
20 3 was done in 1998, and Unit 2 1999, but Unit 1
21 dated 1999 through '02. And all these several
22 occasions of UT examination data was available to
23 the Applicant, and they stated, asserted in their
24 response to our RAI in the discussion between the
25 staff and Applicant that they did not find any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discrepancy or so-called significant corrosion or
2 reduction in the thicknesses. They asserted that
3 everything is in good shape.

4 As the staff, given that information and
5 given an evaluation, and reporting back to the whole
6 staff position, come to conclusion that technically
7 they have met a staff position, and there should be
8 no further evaluation. However, staff always want
9 to be applying the defense-in-depth concept, so we
10 have raised two points. The first point is, there
11 have been some water observed in some pocket areas
12 in 2 and 3. Okay? We give you two option; one is,
13 you go manage, put that ring seal into AMP, and
14 second is to give us some assurances. For some
15 reason on the part of the Applicant, they did not
16 want to take the first option. They opted to come
17 back to say we would like to provide such assurance
18 you are requesting by performing augmented
19 inspection in accordance with the IWE, which is a
20 guiding detailed core standards, which is embraced
21 in the GALL. And the staff reviewed --

22 dR. BONACA: Before you go passed me,
23 those inspections are beyond the one-time inspection
24 that you got.

25 MR. JANG: No, they are proposing one-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time inspection.

2 DR. BONACA: Yes, I understand that.

3 MR. JANG: Okay. And that inspection
4 calls for Unit 2 and 3 before the start of the new
5 period. Okay? Unit 1 before the restart. They are
6 proposing a quite detailed inspection, and the
7 detail of that inspection method approach extends
8 scope, report to ACR, and the staff reviews those
9 details.

10 DR. BONACA: No, I understand that.

11 MR. JANG: Okay.

12 DR. BONACA: The point I'm making is
13 that Unit 1, if you do an inspection now, which is
14 before the restart, and you never inspect it again,
15 what assurance do you have? I mean, you may have
16 leakage from the seals at a later time. In fact,
17 every time you refuel and that would give you a
18 problem. Now what gave me comfort from the
19 presentation to the manager was that they do
20 periodic inspection on their ISI. So I'm saying --
21 I'm trying to understand why do you have to have
22 one-time inspection if you have the ISI problem?
23 The ISI program includes inspection of the drywell.

24 MR. JANG: Let me respond. You
25 mentioned about the gasket, the seal. In this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular VFN plants there is not a gasket. They
2 are set up, the pipes are welded to the plate, so
3 this is different from say Oyster Creek where gasket
4 you have.

5 DR. BONACA: I understand.

6 MR. JANG: And the point is that these
7 positions are such, if you can show your past
8 performance is in-tact, there's no corrosion or
9 essentially no corrosion, then we are saying the
10 current position relying on the IWE ISI, two program
11 should do, should suffice. We are not asking for
12 additional requirements. And this Applicant --

13 DR. BONACA: When I read this at the
14 beginning, I thought that if there are no further
15 inspections under an ISI program, and there was no
16 mention in the SER, then one-time inspection is not
17 sufficient. That's what I concluded. But now that
18 I know that they are inspecting this drywell under
19 the ISI program, of course it is sufficient, because
20 inspection already had taken place. So what you're
21 telling me is that essentially you want to have a
22 baseline verification of the fact that the liner is
23 in excellent condition now as a step into license
24 renewal. And then from that point, you also depend
25 on the ISI inspection program they perform. Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JANG: That's right, but I would not
2 like to mislead you. The ISI inspection under
3 general requirements, just a visual inspection.

4 DR. BONACA: Oh, so it's only visual,
5 but visual, how can you see on the other side of the
6 --

7 MR. JANG: Exactly. That's why --

8 DR. BONACA: Well, see, that's why it's
9 important. I mean, I'm trying to pull this out.

10 MR. JANG: Yes. That's why we are
11 relying on the past examination which shows we are
12 in good shape.

13 DR. BONACA: Oh, that makes a heck of a
14 difference.

15 MR. JANG: On that basis we are agreeing
16 that you can just one time.

17 DR. BONACA: But why? Explain to me
18 why. I mean, I'm not saying that -- I mean, if you
19 do not measure the thickness, and you only look at
20 it from the inside, you're not going to see the
21 corrosion that is evolving on the other side.

22 MR. JANG: No, looking from inside
23 region you cannot tell whether it's getting thin or
24 not. But if you having indication, such as when you
25 dig up something and you saw some corrosion, some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rusting, what are other indication? Then that will
2 cause you to pick up the IWE requirements section
3 1420, which says if you have a potential,
4 identifying some potential corrosion going on, then
5 --

6 DR. BONACA: But you know the moment you
7 begin to identify corrosion with looking from inside
8 visually means that you are bulging and something
9 really major is taking place on the other side.

10 MR. JANG: Yes. That could be one of
11 the reasons you --

12 DR. BONACA: And so you're losing --
13 okay. I think we are --

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, Mario, back to
15 the beginning, I don't understand now why a one-time
16 inspection is adequate.

17 DR. BONACA: Absolutely. I agree with
18 you now, after we discovered the issue --

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: I agree. When I heard
20 the periodic ISI, it sounded like well, it's already
21 being done, but if it's just a visual, that's not
22 enough. So why is one-time inspections now
23 adequate?

24 MR. JANG: Okay. That's because the
25 current position of the staff says if you show based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on past examination that things are good shape,
2 there's no corrosion, then the staff does not ask
3 anything beyond the ISI IWE requirements and the
4 Appendix J requirements.

5 DR. BONACA: Well, that's because you
6 had the fall-back position from the regional
7 position, that you wanted to have the seals
8 inspected, and you didn't get that. I mean, the
9 licensee refused to do that, and so you said okay,
10 then let's inspect the shell directly. And you
11 wanted to have a periodic inspection, and then
12 licensee said no, so they gave you one-time
13 inspection and you accepted it. That's the way I
14 see it described in the SER.

15 MR. JANG: I would like to just say with
16 all due respect, IWE part of ASME GALL is based on
17 many years experience and very authoritative group
18 of standards, and they are giving us that this is
19 the way to do it, and we had reasonable assurance
20 that they would do adequate job.

21 DR. BONACA: But I understand that this
22 is a generic issue right now that you're evaluating
23 for license renewal. Right?

24 DR. KUO: Maybe, let's say that the
25 staff needs some discussion. And, in fact, that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are thinking about developing an IC on this very
2 issue. Okay? And that is not a definite conclusion
3 that the one-time inspection is adequate, or is
4 acceptable, so the amount of staff, we really need
5 to have some discussion.

6 DR. BONACA: Because we have seen Quad-
7 Cities and Dresden, they have the periodic
8 inspection, so you have an uneven situation there,
9 and you have an issue that you have to deal with.

10 MR. JANG: So we would take your point
11 and given the new information just given this
12 morning, we would reassess the situation.

13 DR. BONACA: I appreciate that. Thank
14 you, because finally we have all the information.
15 And at some point it was understood --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I'm still puzzled
17 why they've done three UT inspections already while
18 the plant is not operating, and you're going to do
19 visual inspections in the future after the plant is
20 operating.

21 MR. JANG: The first one they did was in
22 response to the generic letter 8705, which was
23 result of discovering Oyster Creek major corrosion.
24 And given that fact, the NRC asked all the
25 applicable licensees to do inspection. And in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response to that request, they performed the '87
2 inspection.

3 DR. BONACA: Okay. I think we've got
4 enough information on this to discuss and make up
5 our mind.

6 MR. CROUCH: Dr. Bonaca, would it be
7 okay, Rich DeLong would like to address this issue.

8 DR. BONACA: Sure.

9 MR. DeLONG: This is Rich DeLong again,
10 the Engineering Manager for Brown's Ferry. A couple
11 of clarifying points. One is, that the IWE standard
12 again requires the utility to evaluate areas
13 associated with the drywell liner that are subject
14 to repeated wetting and drying, and evaluate those
15 areas for augmented inspection. We've done that in
16 all three units and determined that no areas under
17 the auspices of IWE require augmented inspection
18 based on our inspections and evaluations.

19 Secondly, what we committed to on the
20 one-tie inspection is to inspect that area, which if
21 it is degraded, would be the first area we'd see if
22 a bellows failure would ultimately allow water to
23 transition to the area of the shell where it can
24 leak down to the sand pocket. We do have a quite
25 robust design associated with the reactor well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bellows. It provides for both a four inch drain and
2 actually an augmented two inch drain that will
3 remove moisture associated with some type of leakage
4 well ahead of that area that would allow wetting of
5 the drywell shell. In addition to that, the four
6 inch drain is fitted with a Weir Wall so that even
7 if there is leakage into that area which comes from
8 the bellows, that Weir Wall will keep the moisture
9 away from the drywell liner, so we've got a
10 significant defense-in-depth-type design to avoid
11 putting moisture on the liner in that area. The
12 one-time inspection will confirm that we're not
13 seeing any moisture getting to that portion of the
14 upper section of the drywell, and causing any type
15 of degradation.

16 Again, when we looked at the area in the
17 sand pocket area in the inspections we've done,
18 we've seen no indication of corrosion mechanisms
19 occurring on the exterior of the drywell shell in
20 any of the units.

21 DR. BONACA: Thank you.

22 MS. SANABRIA: Moving on to the next
23 slide, this is concerning what happened on today's
24 information that we received from the Applicant.
25 And I want to point out that since we received this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information yesterday evening, and we kept on going
2 discussing it until noon today, I didn't have enough
3 time to finish and finalize that. That is not wall
4 thinning, it's an inclusion identification location.
5 However, since this information is not available for
6 the staff right now on the other information they
7 need to provide all these UT examinations for us so
8 the staff will evaluate. And also, how they can
9 justify the integrity of Units 2 and 3, as well as
10 Unit 1 drywell. Therefore, this item we decided to
11 not have it closed at this point. It's going to be
12 an open item. And we will be supplementing the SER
13 including this information also.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you feel that if it's
15 satisfactorily closed and it's not recordable or
16 reportable, that you need to write a supplement to
17 the SER?

18 MS. SANABRIA: We believe that since
19 this information give us a quantitative document
20 data, we should supplement it since on the
21 information that we have in the ACRS qualitative
22 doesn't give us numbers of the UT examination.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it apparently
24 doesn't tell you anything about wall thinning.

25 MS. SANABRIA: It doesn't tell us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything about wall thinning, but at least they need
2 to provide engineering justification. On the next
3 slide, I already covered the first recommendations
4 of the ACRS. On the next two slides, I will be
5 covering the remaining two.

6 For the operating experience
7 applicability, the staff claims that during Unit 1 -
8 I'm sorry, the Applicant claims that during Unit 1
9 extended outage, the overall environmental
10 conditions affecting external surfaces was
11 maintained consistent with those of Units 2 and 3.
12 Unit 1 operation following the shutdown and
13 associated replacement/refurbishments is expected to
14 exhibit the same aging mechanisms and rates as Units
15 2 and 3.

16 The water chemistry within this Unit 1
17 piping system was monitored for compliance with the
18 water quality requirements. Affected portions of
19 certain systems where operating experience of Units
20 2 and 3 showed adverse effects from uncontrolled
21 lay-up were replaced for all three units. For
22 example, the service water piping. The staff
23 questions all the above.

24 To ensure that there are no latent aging
25 effects as a result of the lay-up program, the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requested the Applicant for a targeted periodic
2 inspection program in Unit 1 systems that were
3 unreplaced. The targeted inspection will continue
4 to monitor these systems and piping throughout the
5 period of extended operation; meaning one prior to
6 restart, one before entering the period of extended
7 operation, and one within the period of extended
8 operation. Therefore, the Unit 1 periodic
9 inspection will be an acceptable mitigating action
10 for the lack of applicable operating experience in
11 Unit 1. Next slide.

12 Another ACRS recommendation is regrading
13 the aging management review and aging management
14 programs evaluated at the EPU level. The Committee
15 stipulated that TVA was to evaluate Brown's Ferry
16 operating experience at the uprated power level, and
17 incorporate lessons learned into their aging
18 management programs for the period of extended
19 operation. EPU is under current review by another
20 division in NRR. TVA committed to implement
21 operating experience and aging management program
22 reviews before entering the period of extended
23 operation. This is a standard commitment for all
24 applicants for extended power uprates.

25 In conclusion, on the basis of its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 evaluation of the license renewal application, the
2 NRC staff concluded that the requirements of 10 CFR
3 54.29(a) have been met pending resolution of open
4 item 2.4-3. This concludes my presentation. Thank
5 you.

6 DR. BONACA: Thank you. Any questions
7 from the members?

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I'd like to go
9 back to 2.4.3. Aren't we really talking about a
10 misunderstanding on whether something was wall
11 thinning or an inclusion?

12 DR. BONACA: This is on the issue of --
13 yes.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. And if it's a
15 misunderstanding or miscommunication, why can't this
16 issue be closed out once the staff verifies that the
17 data is valid, proper, level three inspector has
18 certified that --

19 DR. BONACA: They will do that. I think
20 what they intend to do, they intend to do it in the
21 SER.

22 MS. SANABRIA: Yes.

23 DR. BONACA: Because it's an issue that
24 has come up during the review, and that feel that
25 the SER was not closed yet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SANABRIA: Yes. At this point, that
2 issue was closed based on the explanation of David
3 Jang. However, we received certain information of
4 UT measurements that we misunderstood or it was
5 misunderstood.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Miscommunicated or
7 something.

8 MS. SANABRIA: Exactly. And that just
9 happened yesterday. So right now we don't have that
10 documentation in front of us to make an evaluation,
11 continuing evaluation. And, therefore, the staff
12 needs to look at it, make a justification or make a
13 statement of what it's going to do, what's going to
14 happen. That's why we opened the open issue.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, thank you.

16 DR. BONACA: I don't know what that
17 means for us. I mean, we --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't think it means
19 anything for us the way I understand it, as long as
20 the staff follows up.

21 DR. BONACA: But I'm talking about in
22 terms of issuing the letter. Do we have to wait
23 until --

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: We can discuss this all
25 later.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: Yes. Okay? Are there any
2 more questions? None. I thank you very much for
3 the presentation and the staff, and the Applicant,
4 and I give it back to you, Mr. Chairman.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you very much. I
6 thank the presenters very much. I think we're all
7 ready for a break. We're going to end the formal
8 session and the transcript, and we're going to take
9 a break until 6:00. When we come back, we will get
10 to work.

11 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
12 record at 5:43:51 p.m.)
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25